

ATTACHMENT 2

CBM References Sorted by Keyword Phrases

28-Feb-2002

References preceded by an asterisk (*) are annotated in a separate report: Peterson, E.B.; Peterson, N.M. 2002. *Selected annotated references on water handling, environmental, and land-use aspects of coalbed methane development*. Prepared by Western Ecological Services Ltd., Victoria, for B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines, Victoria, B.C.

AB aquatic biota response

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*Drottar, K.R.; Mount, D.R.; Patti, S.J. 1989. Biomonitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 363-367.

Fucik, K.W. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 187-198.

Gulley, D.D.; Mount, D.R.; Hockett, J.R.; Bergman, H.L. 1992. A statistical model to predict toxicity of saline produced waters to freshwater organisms. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 89-96.

*Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.

Mount, D.R.; Drottar, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.

Mulino, M.M.; Rayle, M.F.; Francis, J.C.; Poirrier, M.A. 1996. Delineation of benthic impact and recovery at two produced water discharge sites in inshore Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 177-194.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

ABaquatic biota response

- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C. 1992. Development of an instream bioassessment methodology for the surface disposal of coalbed methane produced waters. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 149. 92 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F. 1989. Stream monitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 355-361.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 141. 117 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 13-23.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 315-327.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 155. 259 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Surface discharge of coalbed methane produced waters in the Warrior Basin of Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 329-341.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1988. Stream monitoring of produced water discharge from methane wells in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 6(1):50-54.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 16(10):2020-2028.
- *Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 171. 89 p.
- Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. *Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52.* pp. 499-507.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.

AB aquatic biota response

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

AC aquifer contamination

Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1993. Aquifer-protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. SPE Formation Evaluation 8(1):71-79.

Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

*Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.

Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.

Crow, P. 1999. Fracturing fuss. Oil & Gas J. 97(35):37.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.

*Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. Oil & Gas J. 99(30):66-67, 70.

AC aquifer contamination

- *Ground Water Protection Council. 1998. Survey results on inventory and extent of hydraulic fracturing in coalbed methane wells in the producing states. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (unnumbered).
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1999. Ground water report to Congress: summaries of state ground water conditions. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol.(various paging).
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- *Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.
- *Oil and Gas Journal. 1999. Unocal targets coalbed methane resource north of Anchorage. Oil & Gas J. 97(36):44, 48, 51.
- *Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Infill drilling land use issues heat in SW Colorado. Oil & Gas J. 98(26):39.
- *Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.
- *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

AC aquifer contamination

- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.
- *Witherbee, K.G.; Salwerowicz, F.A.; Hoffman, K.L. 1992. Environmental and regulatory aspects of the management of coalbed methane development and production, northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: R.K. Singhal, A.K. Mehrotra, K. Fytas, and J-L. Collins, editors. Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production, Proc. 2nd Intern. Conf., Sept. 1-4, 1992, Calgary, AB. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Neth. Vol. 1, pp. 103-110.
- Wray, L.L. 2000. Raster image correlations of surface and subsurface Late Cretaceous Fruitland Formation coals in the northern San Juan Basin, La Plata County, Colorado. In: 2000 AAPG Rocky Mountain Section Mtg. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Tulsa, OK AAPG Bull. 84(8):1246. Abstract.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.
- *Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.
- *Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

AD aquifer drawdown or recharge

- *ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.
- Anfort, S.J.; Bachu, S.; Bentley, L.R. 2001. Regional-scale hydrogeology of the Upper Devonian-Lower Cretaceous sedimentary succession, south-central Alberta basin, Canada. AAPG Bull. 85(4):657-660.
- Anna, L.O. 1999. Numerical simulation of water flow in Ferron Sandstone coalbeds, central Utah. In: Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg, 27 Oct., 1991, Denver, CO. Abstract with Programs 31(7):385. Abstract 51456. 2 p.
- *Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.
- *Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhuis, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. J. Can. Pet. Tech. 34(3):57-62.
- Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.
- Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; DeBruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming Geo-Notes 68 (December):19-20.
- *Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; De Bruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. 4 p.
- Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.
- Collett, T.; Nuccio, V. 2001. Theme 2 - National oil and gas resource investigations assessments: coalbed methane. U.S. Geological Survey, Energy Resources Program.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.

ADaquifer drawdown or recharge

- Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.
- *Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.
- De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.
- *Edgar, T.V.; Case, J.C. 2000. Pumping induced settlement of aquifers. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Preliminary Hazards Rep. PHR 00-1. 9 p.
- *Ellard, J.S.; Moffett, T.B.; Litzinger, L.A. 1997. Production-related causes of scaling in wells in the Cedar Cove and Oak Grove Coalbed Methane Fields of central Alabama. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 235-247.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- Frost, C.D.; Ogle, K.M.; Lyman, R.M. 2000. Strontium isotope characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 20.
- *Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. Oil & Gas J. 99(30):66-67, 70.
- Graham, G. 2001. Regulatory framework and administration of the Denver Basin aquifers. Petroleum Tech. Transfer Council, Rocky Mtn. Reg., Coalbed Methane p.1-2.
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1999. Ground water report to Congress: summaries of state ground water conditions. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol.(various paging).
- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F.; Rudolph, D.; Aravena, R. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 1. Groundwater flow systems. Hydrogeol. J. 8(6):608-622.
- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 2. Modeling potential hydrogeological impacts associated with depressurizing. Hydrogeol. J. 8(6):623-635.

AD aquifer drawdown or recharge

- Heffern, E.L. 2000. Recharge from clinker, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 15-16.
- *Kaiser, W.R.; Swartz, T.E. 1989. Fruitland Formation hydrology and producibility of coalbed methane in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 87-97.
- *Lutey, T. 2001. Coalbed methane regulatory battle will be fought over water. Bozeman Daily Chronicle, Nov. 16, 2001.
- *Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- Mersch, W.R. 2000. The Powder River Basin coalbed methane development: some environmental consequences. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geol. Surv. Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 21-22.
- Meyer, J. 1999. Drawdown in the Wyodak/Anderson coal bed, 1980-1998, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: W.R. Miller, editor. Coalbed Methane and the Tertiary Geology of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. Guidebook - Wyoming Geological Association 50th. Conf. Wyoming Geol. Assoc. pp. 87-88.
- Meyer, J. 2000. Groundwater level changes associated with coal mining and coalbed methane development in the eastern Powder River Basin of Wyoming. Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg., Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. Abstract 50237. 1 p.
- *Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- *Morton, P.A. 2001. Testimony of Peter A. Morton, on behalf of the Wilderness Society before the Subcommittee on Forests and Public Land Management, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, April 26, 2001. The Wilderness Society, Wash., D.C. 12 p.
- Ogle, K.M. 2000. Groundwater flow and recharge implications of the oxygen and deuterium isotopes, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 16-17.
- *O'Hayre, A. 2001. Current CBM discharge contributions to main stem streams, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Report prepared for Petroleum Assoc. of Wyoming, Casper, WY. 3 p.
- *Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.
- *Onsager, P.R.; Cox, D.O. 2000. Aquifer controls on coalbed methane development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Paper presented at 2000 SPE Annu. Tech. Conf., Oct. 1-4, 2000, Dallas, TX. SPE Reprint 63090. 8 p.
- *Peacock, K. 1997. Assessing the cumulative impacts of surface mining and coalbed methane development on shallow aquifers in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: J.E. Brandt, editor. Proc., 14th. Annu. Mtg. Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclamation, Austin, Texas. pp. 648-666.
- Pearson, B.N.; Frost, C.D. 2001. Strontium isotopes as tracers in groundwater systems related to coalbed methane production, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. AAPG Bull. 85(11):2057.

AD aquifer drawdown or recharge

- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- *Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.
- *TerBest, Jr., H.; Scott, T.R.; Negahban, S.; Gilmer, T.H. 1995. Hydrogeology and methane reservoir behaviour of the Fruitland Formation, Los Pinos River area, Colorado. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 335-349.
- Tyler, R.; Scott, A.R.; Kaiser, W.R. 1999. Defining coalbed methane exploration fairways: an example from the Piceance Basin, Rocky Mountain Foreland, western United States. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 67-87.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.

AD aquifer drawdown or recharge

- *Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.
- *Way, S.C.; McKee, C.R.; Bell, G.J.; Brandenburg, C.F. 1983. Role of hydrology in the production of methane from coal seams. *Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech.* 1(2):13-19.
- *Witherbee, K.G.; Salwerowicz, F.A.; Hoffman, K.L. 1992. Environmental and regulatory aspects of the management of coalbed methane development and production, northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: R.K. Singhal, A.K. Mehrotra, K. Fytas, and J-L. Collins, editors. *Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production, Proc. 2nd Intern. Conf.*, Sept. 1-4, 1992, Calgary, AB. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Neth. Vol. 1, pp. 103-110.
- Wrench, B.P.; Cameron-Clarke, I.; Scott, P. 1992. Risk assessment applied to water supply and dewatering at a new mine. In: D. Van Zyl, M. Koval, and T.M. Li, editors. *Risk Assessment/Management Issues in the Environmental Planning of Mines. Soc. Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration, Inc.*, Littleton, CO. pp. 9-17.
- Wunsch, D.R. 1997. Coal seam and fracture drainage effects on the hydrodynamics of the shallow salt-water interface in the unglaciated Appalachian Plateau. *Geological Society America, Annu. Mtg 1997*, Salt Lake City, UT. Abstract 51164. 1 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.
- *Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: *International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999*, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

AL alternative CBM dewatering systems

- Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. *State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001.* pp. 1-34.
- *Alberta Research Council. 1997. ARC investigates methods to reduce CO₂ emissions. *Alberta Res. Council R&D, Summer 1997*, p. 2.
- Anna, L.O. 1999. Numerical simulation of water flow in Ferron Sandstone coalbeds, central Utah. In: *Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg, 27 Oct., 1991, Denver, CO. Abstract with Programs 31(7):385.* Abstract 51456. 2 p.
- *Brady, L.L.; Cardott, B.J.; Schoeling, L.G.; Schrag, D.; Hump, K.; Skaggs, S. 1999. Coalbed methane development in the mid-continent area. *Petrol. Tech. Transfer Council, Lawrence, KS.* 3 p. Based on PTTC workshop, North Midcontinental region, June 3, 1999, Wichita, KS.
- *B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.

AL alternative CBM dewatering systems

- Bumb, A.C. 1987. Unsteady-state flow of methane and water in coalbeds. Ph.D. Univ. Wyoming. 207 p. DAI-B 48/08: 2442, Feb 1988 Abstract.
- *Bumb, A.C.; McKee, C.R. 1984. Use of a computer model to design optimal wellfields for dewatering coal seams for methane production. In: Proc. Unconventional Gas Recovery Symp., May 13-15, 1984, Pittsburgh, PA. pp. 281-288. SPE/DOE/GRI 12859.
- *Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.
- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.
- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coal-bed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.
- Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.
- Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- Ely, J.W.; Zbitowsky, R.L.; Zuber, M.D. 1990. How to develop a coalbed methane prospect: a case study of an exploratory five-spot well pattern in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. Soc. Pet. Eng. Annu. Tech. Conf. and Exhibit., Sep. 23-26, New Orleans, LA. pp. 487-496. SPE 20666.
- Fassett, J.E. 1997. The mystery of escaping gas: forensic geology in the northern San Juan Basin, La Plata Country, Colorado. AAPG Bull. 81(7):1223. Abstract.
- *Gabello, D.P.; Hayoz, F.P.; McCleary, J.G. 1983. Dewatering systems and techniques. Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech. (May 1983):12-16.
- Gregoli, M.K. 2001. Successful practices® - a knowledge management tool. Gas Tips 7(3):34-37.
- *Ground Water Protection Council. 1998. Survey results on inventory and extent of hydraulic fracturing in coalbed methane wells in the producing states. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (unnumbered).
- *Jeffrey, J.G.; Hinkel, J.J.; Nimerick, K.H.; McLennan, J. 1989. Hydraulic fracturing to enhance production of methane from coal seams. In: Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 385-394.
- *Journal of Petroleum Technology. 1996. Alternative dewatering system - coalbed methane wells. J. Petrol. Tech. 48(8):699-700.
- *Kennedy, A. 1998. CBM - a viable energy option? GeoDrilling 6(9):2-3.
- Kuuskraa, V.; Boyer II, C.M.; McBane, R.A. 1989. Coalbed methane - 7. Steps to assess resource economics covered. Oil & Gas J. 87(52):121-122.
- Kuuskraa, V.; Brandenburg, C.F. 1989. Coalbed methane sparks a new energy industry. Oil & Gas J. 87(41):49-56.

AL alternative CBM dewatering systems

- Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L.; Jones, A.H. 1989. Coalbed methane 4 - Warrior Basin drilling, stimulation covered. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(46):87-90, 92.
- *Lang, K. 2000. Coalbed methane trends. *PTTC Network News* 6(2nd Quarter):1-8.
- Logan, T.L. 1989. Coalbed methane 6 - Western basins dictate varied operations. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(49):35-39.
- *Lorenzetti, M. 2001. Policymakers eye regulation of fracturing to protect groundwater. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(37):40.
- *McGarry, D.E. 2000. Challenges in assessment, management, and development of coalbed methane resources in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: *Proc. 25th Intern. Tech. Conf. on Coal Utilization and Fuel Systems*. pp. 709-720.
- Manik, J. 2000. Performance comparison of various injection schemes in enhanced recovery of coalbed methane. *AAPG Inter, Conf and Exhibition. Abstract. Identifier: 40011143*. 1 p.
- Massarotto, P. 1999. Cost benefit analysis of coalbed methane recovery activities in Australia and New Zealand - implications for commercial projects and government policy. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. *Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 33-54.
- *Masszi, D.G.; Kahil, A.A. 1982. Coal demethanation principles and field experience. *J. Can. Pet. Tech.* 21(4):75-78.
- *Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. *Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. *Casper Star-Tribune*, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- *Montgomery, S.L. 1999. Powder River Basin, Wyoming: an expanding coalbed methane (CBM) play. *AAPG Bull.* 83(8):1207-1222.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. *Coalbed Methane Monitor*. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Ramaswamy, G. 2001. Production history provides CBM insights. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(14):49-50, 52.
- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. *Coalbed methane: principles and practice*, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- *Rudolph, J.; Miller, J. 2001. Downhole produced water disposal improves gas rate. *Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. Gas Tips* Oct. 2001. 2 p.
- Sakashita, B.J. 1993. Exploration for coalbed methane starts up in northwestern Nova Scotia. *Oil & Gas J.* 91(3):85-86.
- Scott, A.R. 1999. Improving coal gas recovery with microbially enhanced coalbed methane. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. *Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 89-110.
- Sparks, D.P.; Richardson, J.S. 1991. A comparison of completion techniques in the Cedar Cove Field, Black Warrior Basin, Alabama. In: *1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 223-231.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. *Ground water protection programs*. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.
- *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. *Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery*. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.

AL alternative CBM dewatering systems

*Way, S.C.; McKee, C.R.; Bell, G.J.; Brandenburg, C.F. 1983. Role of hydrology in the production of methane from coal seams. *Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech.* 1(2):13-19.

Young, G.B.C. 1998. Computer modeling and simulation of coalbed methane resources. *Int. J. Coal Geol.* 35(1-4):369-379.

*Zhao, Q.; Li, W.; Sun, F.; Chen, M. 1997. Coalbed methane occurrences in China and evaluation of favorable areas. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 345-349.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making*, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

Anna, L.O.; Ridgley, J.L. 1999. Effects of burial and groundwater flow history on the distribution of methane in Cretaceous reservoir rocks of north-central Montana. In: *Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg*, 27 Oct., 1991, Denver, CO. Abstract 51602.

Bartos, T. 2000. Water quality and environmental isotopic analyses for groundwater from the Wasatch and Fort Union formations, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf.*, Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 17-18.

*Bates, Jr., R.L.; McDaniel, R.; Luckianow, B. 1993. Chemical oxidation by H₂O₂ addition to satisfy wastewater oxygen demands during production field startup operations. In: *Proc 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium*, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 365-374.

Bauder, J.W. 1998. When is water good enough for livestock? Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT. 2 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2000. Another one of those soil/water terms: SAR. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. *Agron. Note No. 250*. 2 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap.* 6 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap.* 3 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Interim guidance on permit applications for the Powder and Little Powder river drainages. Information Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Sept. 20, 2001. 3 p.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.
- Bourcier, W.L.; Brandt, H.; Tait, J.H. 1996. Pretreatment of oil field and mine waste waters for reverse osmosis. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 509-519.
- Bradley, R. 1993. Design considerations for reverse osmosis systems. In: Z. Amjad, editor. Reverse Osmosis: Membrane Technology, Water Chemistry and Industrial Applications. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 104-138.
- *Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.
- Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.
- Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.
- *Collerson, K.D.; Gregor, D.J.; McNaughton, D.; Baweja, A.S. 1991. Effect of coal dewatering and coal use on the water quality of the East Poplar River, Saskatchewan: a literature review. Environ. Can., Inland Waters Dir., Water Quality Div., Regina, SK. Sci. Ser. 177. 58 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.
- Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *Davis, H.A. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management guide. Treatment and discharge to surface water: Black Warrior Basin. Gas Research Inst., Chicago, IL. 183 p.
- Davis, H.A.; Simpson, T.E.; Lawrence, A.W.; Miller, J.A.; Linz, D.G. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management strategies in the Black Warrior Basin of Alabama. In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 317-338.
- Dearborn Environmental Consulting Services. 1983. Environmental implications of coal gasification/liquefaction technologies in Canada. Environ. Can., Environ. Prot. Serv., Water Pollut. Control Dir., Ottawa, ON. 135 p.
- Decker, D.; Jeu, S.J.; Cooper, J.D.; Wicks, D.E. 1992 ed. Geology, geochemistry, reservoir engineering, and completion methods at Cedar Hill Field, San Juan County, New Mexico: a field study of classic coal degasification behaviour. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 208-222.
- *DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. J. Environ. Qual. 19:288-295.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- *Drottar, K.R.; Mount, D.R.; Patti, S.J. 1989. Biomonitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 363-367.
- D'Unger, C.; Chapman, D.; Carr, R.S. 1996. Discharge of oilfield-produced water in Nueces Bay, Texas: a case study. *Environ. Manage.* 20(1):143-150.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2. 2 p.
- *Ellard, J.S.; Moffett, T.B.; Litzinger, L.A. 1997. Production-related causes of scaling in wells in the Cedar Cove and Oak Grove Coalbed Methane Fields of central Alabama. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 235-247.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- Frost, C.D. 2001. Sr isotopic characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions in an area of active coalbed methane development. In: AAPG Annu Mtg 2001: An Energy Odyssey. Abstract.
- Frost, C.D.; Ogle, K.M.; Lyman, R.M. 2000. Strontium isotope characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 20.
- Fucik, K.W. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological /Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 187-198.
- Gloyn, R.W.; Sommer, S.N. 1989. Exploration for coalbed methane gains momentum in Uinta Basin. *Oil & Gas J.* 91(22):73-76.
- *Golden, I.W.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Real time instream conductivity monitoring on the Black Warrior River. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 25-30.
- Gorody, A.W.; Casey, T. 1998. Using temporal changes in produced water geochemistry as a guide to assess reservoir compartmentation in coal bed methane reservoirs. In: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 1998 Annu. Mtg. AAPG and Soc. Econ. Paleontologist. Mineralogists, Tulsa, OK. Abstract.
- Gulley, D.D.; Mount, D.R.; Hockett, J.R.; Bergman, H.L. 1992. A statistical model to predict toxicity of saline produced waters to freshwater organisms. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 89-96.
- *Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.
- Harrison, S.M. 1998. Coalbed methane (CBM) produced waters, Fording River valley production test, S.E. British Columbia. *Reservoir.* 25(5):8-9.
- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F.; Rudolph, D.; Aravena, R. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 1. Groundwater flow systems. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):608-622.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 2. Modeling potential hydrogeological impacts associated with depressurizing. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):623-635.
- Heffern, E.L. 2000. Recharge from clinker, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: *Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf.*, Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 15-16.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. *Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations.* Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality analysis of the effects of CBM produced water on soils, crop yields and aquatic life. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 8 p.
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality criteria for irrigation in CBM areas. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 11 p.
- *Hydrometrics, Inc. n.d. Hydro water treatment system for treatment of produced water in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 3 p.
- *Hydrometrics, Inc. 2001. Pilot testing high efficiency reverse osmosis on gas well produced water. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 1 p.
- *Jeffrey, J.G.; Hinkel, J.J.; Nimerick, K.H.; McLennan, J. 1989. Hydraulic fracturing to enhance production of methane from coal seams. In: *Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp.*, April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 385-394.
- *Kaiser, W.R.; Scott, A.R. 2001. Application of hydrogeology to coalbed methane exploration and development. In: *Intern. CBM Symp. 2001*, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 299-382.
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making*, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May 2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.
- *Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L. 1989. Coalbed methane - 5. Production strategy developed. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(47):55-56.
- *Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):6-17.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Economics of production water storage. In: *1991 Coalbed Methane Symp.*, May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 57-68.
- McBeth, I.H.; Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; Drake, K.T. 2001. Water quality and phytotoxicity of coalbed methane product water to rangeland plant species. *Soc. Range Manage.* 54th Annu. Mtg., Feb. 17-23, 2001, Kona, HI. Abstracts on CD-ROM.
- *McBeth, I. H.; Reddy, K. J.; Skinner, Q. D. 2001. Quality of coalbed methane product water: arsenic, boron, fluoride, and selenium. In: Warwick, J. J., editor. *Water Quality Monitoring and Modeling. Annual Spring Specialty Conf.*, American Water Resources Assoc., April 30-May 2, 2001, San Antonio, TX. The Association, Middleburg, VA. pp. 259-264.
- *McCune, D. 2000. TORP [Tertiary Oil Recovery Project] developing new coalbed methane manual. PTTC (Petroleum Technology Transfer Council) News 2nd Quarter 2000. 1 p.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- *Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.
- Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.
- Merrill, S.D.; Lang, K.J.; Doll, E.C. 1990. Contamination of soil with oilfield brine and reclamation with calcium chloride. *Soil Sci.* 150(1):469-475.
- Montana Department of Environmental Quality and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2001. Montana and Wyoming Powder River interim water quality criteria memorandum of cooperation. Unpub. website memorandum. 4 p.
- *Montana State University. 2001. MSU team assesses pros and cons of methane production. MSU News. 3 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Mount, D.R.; Drottar, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In: J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.
- *Mount, D.R.; O'Neil, P.E.; Evans, J.M. 1993. Discharge of coalbed produced waters to surface waters - assessing, predicting, and preventing ecological effects. *Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology* 11(2):18-25.
- Mulino, M.M.; Rayle, M.F.; Francis, J.C.; Poirrier, M.A. 1996. Delineation of benthic impact and recovery at two produced water discharge sites in inshore Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 177-194.
- Neff, J.M.; Sauer, T.C.; Maciolek, N. 1992. Composition, fate and effects of produced water discharges in nearshore marine waters. In: .P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 371-385.
- *Nuccio, V. 2000. Coal-bed methane: potential and concerns. USGS Fact Sheet FS-123-00. 2 p.
- Ogle, K.M. 2000. Groundwater flow and recharge implications of the oxygen and deuterium isotopes, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf.*, Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 16-17.
- *Oil and Gas Journal. 1999. Unocal targets coalbed methane resource north of Anchorage. *Oil & Gas J.* 97(36):44, 48, 51.
- *Oldaker, P. 1995. Domestic well sampling results prior to Amoco's coal bed methane development in the central Raton Basin. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 321-333.
- Oldaker, P.; Stevens, H.S.; Lombardi, T.E.; Kelso, B.S.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Geologic and hydrologic controls on coalbed methane resources in the Raton Basin. In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 69-78.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- *O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C. 1992. Development of an instream bioassessment methodology for the surface disposal of coalbed methane produced waters. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 149. 92 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F. 1989. Stream monitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 355-361.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141. 117 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 315-327.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 13-23.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Surface discharge of coalbed methane produced waters in the Warrior Basin of Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 329-341.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1988. Stream monitoring of produced water discharge from methane wells in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 6(1):50-54.
- *Ortiz, I.; Weller, T.F.; Anthony, R.V.; Frank, J.; Linz, D.; Nakles, D. 1993. Disposal of produced waters: underground injection option in the Black Warrior Basin. In: 1993 Interventional Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 339-364.
- Pearson, B.N.; Frost, C.D. 2001. Strontium isotopes as tracers in groundwater systems related to coalbed methane production, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. AAPG Bull. 85(11):2057.
- *Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. Environ. Sci. Tech. 34(13):294A.
- *Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.
- Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.
- Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.
- Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; McBeth, I.H. 2000. Water quality and sodium adsorption ratio of coalbed methane product water. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 18-19.
- *Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.
- Rice, C.A.; Ellis, M.S.; Bullock, J.H., Jr. 2000. Water co-produced with coalbed methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Preliminary compositional data. USGS Open File Rep. 00-372. 20 p.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 35-44.
- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- Santos, S.M.; Wiesner, M.R. 1997. Ultrafiltration of water generated in oil and gas production. *Wat. Environ. Res.* 69(6):1120-1127.
- *Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 16(10):2020-2028.
- Scott, A.R. 1999. Improving coal gas recovery with microbially enhanced coalbed methane. *In*: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 89-110.
- *Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.171.* 89 p.
- *Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. *In*: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.
- *Simmons, P.F. 1991. Treatment and disposal of waste waters produced with coalbed methane. *In*: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 459-468.
- Stephenson, M.T. 1992. Components of produced water: a compilation of industry studies. *J. Pet. Technol.* 44(5):548-550.
- Stephenson, M.T. 1992. A survey of produced water studies. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 1-11.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

*Stevens, S.H. 1993. Methane from coal deposits technical evaluation and data base (produced water study). *Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology* 10(4):16-19.

Stricker, G.D.; Flores, R.M.; Stanton, R.W.; Rice, C.A.; Ellis, M.S.; Ochs, A.M.; McGarry, D.E.; Crockett, F.J.; Stilwell, D.P. 2001. Challenges confronting coalbed methane (CBM) development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: *AAPG Annu Mtg 2001: An Energy Odyssey*. Abstract.

Tibbetts, P.J.C.; Buchanan, I.T.; Gawel, L.J.; Large, R. 1992. A comprehensive determination of produced water composition. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions*, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46*. pp. 97-112.

*Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. *J. Can. Petrol. Tech.* 39(9):41-47.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management*, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management*, Position Pap. 14 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. *Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3*. pp. 7-26.

Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. *Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies*. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52*. pp. 27-41.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

CC chemical constituents of produced water

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

CE cumulative environmental effects

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 1999. Coal bed methane. Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 3 p.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.

*Darin, T. 2001. Coalbed methane update: 139,000 wells for the Powder River Basin? Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Fall 2001. 3 p.

Darin, T. 2001. 2,500 additional federal CBM wells proposed for the Wyodak Project area. Frontline Winter 2001. 1 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Biography of a coal bed methane field. Colorado. Info Sheet #3. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.

*Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.

*Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Morton, P.A. 2001. Testimony of Peter A. Morton, on behalf of the Wilderness Society before the Subcommittee on Forests and Public Land Management, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, April 26, 2001. The Wilderness Society, Wash., D.C. 12 p.

CE cumulative environmental effects

- *Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.
- *Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Infill drilling land use issues heat in SW Colorado. Oil & Gas J. 98(26):39.
- *Oldaker, P. 1995. Domestic well sampling results prior to Amoco's coal bed methane development in the central Raton Basin. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 321-333.
- *Peacock, K. 1997. Assessing the cumulative impacts of surface mining and coalbed methane development on shallow aquifers in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: J.E. Brandt, editor. Proc., 14th. Annu. Mtg. Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclamation, Austin, Texas. pp. 648-666.
- *Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- *Southern Colorado CURE [Citizens United for Responsibility to the Environment]. 2001. Coal bed methane; Draft regulations before the Las Animas County Planning Commission. 1 p.; 58 p.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.

CE cumulative environmental effects

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alabama sturgeon as endangered; final rule. USDI, Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fed. Reg: May 5, 2000, Vol. 65(88):26437-26461.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

CH coalbed hydrology

Abercrombie, H.J.; Burchard, K.; Kalkreuth, W.D. 1992. Coalbed methane potential of selected Kootenay coals in relation to petrographic and mineralogic characteristics. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. p. 243. Abstract.

*Alberta Research Council. 1997. ARC investigates methods to reduce CO₂ emissions. Alberta Res. Council R&D, Summer 1997, p. 2.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

Anfort, S.J.; Bachu, S.; Bentley, L.R. 2001. Regional-scale hydrogeology of the Upper-Devonian-Lower Cretaceous sedimentary succession, south-central Alberta basin, Canada. AAPG Bull. 85(4):657-660.

Anna, L.O. 1999. Numerical simulation of water flow in Ferron Sandstone coalbeds, central Utah. In: Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg, 27 Oct., 1991, Denver, CO. Abstract with Programs 31(7):385. Abstract 51456. 2 p.

*Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 1999. Coal bed methane. Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 3 p.

Bachu, S. 1995. Synthesis and model of formation-water flow, Alberta Basin, Canada. AAPG Bull. 79(8):1159-1178.

Bachu, S. 1998. Basin-scale geology and hydrogeology of coal-bed methane bearing strata in Rocky Mountain sedimentary basins. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board and Alberta Geological Survey, Calgary, AB. Open File Rep. 97-01. Abstract.

Bachu, S.; Dawson, F.M.; Richardson, R.J.H. 1998. Regional-scale characterization of coal-bed methane reservoirs in the Alberta Basin in comparison with other Rocky Mountain basins. In: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 1998 Annu. Mtg. AAPG and Soc. Econ. Paleontologist and Mineralogists, Tulsa, OK. pp.

Bachu, S.; Hitchon, B. 1996. Regional-scale flow of formation waters in the Williston Basin. AAPG Bull. 80(2):248-264.

CH coalbed hydrology

Bachu, S.; Langenberg, W.; Richardson, R. 1998. Evaluation of coalbed methane potential and producibility from coal beds in the Alberta Basin. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board and Alberta Geological Survey, Calgary, AB. 3 p.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1993. Aquifer-protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. SPE Formation Evaluation 8(1):71-79.

*Brady, L.L.; Cardott, B.J.; Schoeling, L.G.; Schrag, D.; Hump, K.; Skaggs, S. 1999. Coalbed methane development in the mid-continent area. Petrol. Tech. Transfer Council, Lawrence, KS. 3 p. Based on PTTC workshop, North Midcontinental region, June 3, 1999, Wichita, KS.

Brady, L.L.; Guy, W.J. 1999. Coal resources and coalbed methane potential in the Kansas portion of the Forest City Basin. In D.F. Merriam, editor. Coalbed Methane Development in the Mid-Continent Area. AAPG Mid-Continent Section Mtg., Aug. 29-31, 1999, Wichita, KS. Kansas Geol. Surv., Wichita, KS. Abstract.

*B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.

Bumb, A.C. 1987. Unsteady-state flow of methane and water in coalbeds. Ph.D. Univ. Wyoming. 207 p. DAI-B 48/08.: 2442, Feb 1988 Abstract.

*Bumb, A.C.; McKee, C.R. 1984. Use of a computer model to design optimal wellfields for dewatering coal seams for methane production. In: Proc. Unconventional Gas Recovery Symp., May 13-15, 1984, Pittsburgh, PA. pp. 281-288. SPE/DOE/GRI 12859.

Cardott, B.J. 1999. Oklahoma coalbed methane; from mine explosion to gas resource. In: 1999 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting; American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Tulsa, OK. AAPG Bulletin. 83(7):1194-1195. Abstract.

Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.

Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; DeBruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming Geo-Notes 68 (December):19-20.

*Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; De Bruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. 4 p.

Cathyl-Bickford, C.G. 1991. Coal geology and coalbed methane potential of Comox and Nanaimo coal fields, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. In: S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahy, editors. Coalbed Methane of Western North America. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 155-162.

Cathyl-Bickford, C.G.; Wilson, R.; Hoffman, G. 1992. Geology, mineability and coalbed gas potential of the Douglas Coal Zone in the Nanaimo Coalfield, Vancouver Island. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. pp. 293-310.

Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

*Coal Industry Advisory Board. 1994. Global methane and the coal industry: a two-part report on methane emissions from the coal industry and coalbed methane recovery and use. OECD/IEA, Paris. 67 p.

*Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.

Collett, T.; Nuccio, V. 2001. Theme 2 - National oil and gas resource investigations assessments: coalbed methane. U.S. Geological Survey, Energy Resources Program.

CH coalbed hydrology

Condon, S.M. 1999. Fracture patterns in the Ferron Sandstone member of the Mancos shale, western San Rafael Swell and eastern Wasatch Plateau, east-central Utah. In: American Geological Society, Annu Mtg 1999, Denver, CO. Abstract 50207. 2 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*Dawson, F.M. 1995. Coalbed methane: a comparison between Canada and the United States. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull. 489. 60 p.

*Dawson, F.M. 1999. Coalbed methane exploration in structurally complex terrain - a balance between tectonics and hydrogeology. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 111-120.

Dawson, F.M.; Clow, J.T. 1992. Coalbed methane research, Elk Valley Coalfield. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. pp. 57-72.

Dawson, F.M.; Kalkreuth, W.D. 1994. Coal rank, distribution, and coalbed methane potential of the Lower Cretaceous Luscar Group, Bow River to Blackstone River, central Alberta foothills. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, ON. Bull. 473. 52 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

Decker, D.; Jeu, S.J.; Cooper, J.D.; Wicks, D.E. 1992 ed. Geology, geochemistry, reservoir engineering, and completion methods at Cedar Hill Field, San Juan County, New Mexico: a field study of classic coal degasification behaviour. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 208-222.

*Ellard, J.S.; Moffett, T.B.; Litzinger, L.A. 1997. Production-related causes of scaling in wells in the Cedar Cove and Oak Grove Coalbed Methane Fields of central Alabama. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 235-247.

Ely, J.W.; Zbitowsky, R.L.; Zuber, M.D. 1990. How to develop a coalbed methane prospect: a case study of an exploratory five-spot well pattern in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. Soc. Pet. Eng. Annu. Tech. Conf. and Exhibit., Sep. 23-26, New Orleans, LA. pp. 487-496. SPE 20666.

Fassett, J.E. 1997. The mystery of escaping gas: forensic geology in the northern San Juan Basin, La Plata County, Colorado. AAPG Bull. 81(7):1223. Abstract.

Feng, K.K.; Cheng, K.C.; Augsten, R. 1984. Preliminary evaluation of the methane production potential of coal seams at Greenhill Mines, Elkford, British Columbia. CIM Bull. 77(871):56-61.

Frost, C.D. 2001. Sr isotopic characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions in an area of active coalbed methane development. In: AAPG Annu Mtg 2001: An Energy Odyssey. Abstract.

Frost, C.D.; Ogle, K.M.; Lyman, R.M. 2000. Strontium isotope characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 20.

*Gabello, D.P.; Hayoz, F.P.; McCleary, J.G. 1983. Dewatering systems and techniques. Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech. (May 1983):12-16.

Gas Technology Research Institute. 1996. Development and evaluation of a basin-scale coalbed methane producibility model. GTI, Chicago, IL. 30 p.

Gas Technology Research Institute. 2001. North American coalbed methane resource map. GTI, Des Plaines, IL. 100 cm x 65 cm wall map at various scales. GTI-01/0165.

CH coalbed hydrology

- Giron, A.; Pavone, A.M.; Schwerer, F.C. 1984. Mathematical models for production of methane and water from coal seams. *Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech.* 1(4):19-34.
- *Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(30):66-67, 70.
- Gorody, A.W.; Casey, T. 1998. Using temporal changes in produced water geochemistry as a guide to assess reservoir compartmentation in coal bed methane reservoirs. In: *Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. 1998 Annu. Mtg. AAPG and Soc. Econ. Paleontologist. Mineralogists, Tulsa, OK. Abstract.*
- Gregoli, M.K. 2001. Successful practices® - a knowledge management tool. *Gas Tips* 7(3):34-37.
- *Gunter, B. 2001. Alberta field pilot to test CO₂ enhanced coalbed methane recovery. Alberta Research Council, Edmonton, AB. 6 p.
- Harrison, S.M. 1998. Coalbed methane (CBM) produced waters, Fording River valley production test, S.E. British Columbia. *Reservoir.* 25(5):8-9.
- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F.; Rudolph, D.; Aravena, R. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 1. Groundwater flow systems. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):608-622.
- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 2. Modeling potential hydrogeological impacts associated with depressurizing. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):623-635.
- Heffern, E.L. 2000. Recharge from clinker, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: *Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY.* pp. 15-16.
- Holditch, S.A. 1992 ed. Completion methods in coal seam reservoirs. In: *Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35.* pp. 102-111.
- *Hupp, K.L.; Bibler, C.; Pilcher, R.C. 1999. Recovery of methane from the abandoned Golden Eagle Mine property. In: *1999 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 449-461.
- *Jeffrey, J.G.; Hinkel, J.J.; Nimerick, K.H.; McLennan, J. 1989. Hydraulic fracturing to enhance production of methane from coal seams. In: *Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 385-394.
- *Johnson, D.G.S.; Smith, L.A. 1991. Coalbed methane in southeast British Columbia. *Min. Energy, Mines & Petroleum. Resources, Victoria, B.C. Spec. Pap. 1991-1.* 19 p + maps.
- Johnson, R.C.; Flores, R.M. 1998. Developmental geology of coalbed methane from shallow to deep in Rocky Mountain basins and in Cook Inlet-Matanuska Basin, Alaska, U.S.A. In: *R.M. Flores, editor. Coalbed Methane: From Coal-mine Outburst to a Gas Resource. Int. J. Coal Geol.* 35(1-4):241-282.
- *Kaiser, W.R.; Scott, A.R. 2001. Application of hydrogeology to coalbed methane exploration and development. In: *Intern. CBM Symp. 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 299-382.
- *Kaiser, W.R.; Swartz, T.E. 1989. Fruitland Formation hydrology and producibility of coalbed methane in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: *Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 87-97.
- *Kennedy, A. 1998. CBM - a viable energy option? *GeoDrilling* 6(9):2-3.
- Kenyon, C.; Murray, D.K. 1990. Coal-bed methane potential of Vancouver Island coalfields. *AAPG Bull.* 745:693.
- Kruger, D.W. 1991. Coalbed methane: environmental protection at a profit. In: *1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 193-202.

CH coalbed hydrology

Kuuskraa, V.; Brandenburg, C.F. 1989. Coalbed methane sparks a new energy industry. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(41):49-56.

*Kuuskraa, V.; Kelafant, J.; Kuuskraa, J.A. 1997. A critical look at the geologic and reservoir controls on producing Appalachian Basin coalbed methane. *AAPG Bull.* 81(9):1556. Abstract.

Lamberson, M.N. 1993. Coalbed methane characteristics of Gates Formation coals, northeastern British Columbia: effect of maceral composition. *Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull.* 77(12):2062-2076.

Lamberson, M.N.; Bustin, R.M. 1992. Coalbed methane characteristics of Gates Formation lithotypes, northeastern British Columbia. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. *The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum*, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. pp. 87-102.

Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L.; Jones, A.H. 1989. Coalbed methane 4 - Warrior Basin drilling, stimulation covered. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(46):87-90, 92.

Langenberg, C.W. 1992. Geology and coalbed methane potential of the Foothills in the Cadomin area, Alberta. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. *The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum*, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. pp. 103-116.

Levelton [B.H.] & Assoc.; Talisman Land Resource Consultants; Hicks, A.M.; McDaniel's Research Ltd. 1991. An inventory and analysis of control measures for methane for British Columbia. 1991. B.C. Min. Environ., Air Resources Br., 139 p.

Logan, T.L. 1989. Coalbed methane 6 - Western basins dictate varied operations. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(49):35-39.

*Lorenzetti, M. 2001. Policymakers eye regulation of fracturing to protect groundwater. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(37):40.

Manik, J. 2000. Performance comparison of various injection schemes in enhanced recovery of coalbed methane. *AAPG Inter, Conf and Exhibition. Abstract. Identifier: 40011143.* 1 p.

Massarotto, P. 1999. Cost benefit analysis of coalbed methane recovery activities in Australia and New Zealand - implications for commercial projects and government policy. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. *Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 33-54.

*Masszi, D.G.; Kahil, A.A. 1982. Coal demethanation principles and field experience. *J. Can. Pet. Tech.* 21(4):75-78.

*Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. *Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.

Mavor, M.; Pratt, T.J.; Crandlemire, A.; Ellerbrok, G. 1993. Assessment of coalbed methane resources at the Donkin Mine Site, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, Canada. In: 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symp., Birmingham, AL. pp. 471-481.

*Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. *Casper Star-Tribune*, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.

Mersch, W.R. 2000. The Powder River Basin coalbed methane development: some environmental consequences. In *Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin*, Wyoming Geol. Surv. Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 21-22.

Metcalf, R.S.; Yee, D.; Seidle, J.P.; Puri, R. 1991. Review of research efforts in coalbed methane recovery. In: *Proc. of the SPE Asia Pacific Conf.*, Nov. 4-7, 1991, Perth, Australia. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE 23025. pp. 727-740.

CH coalbed hydrology

Meyer, J. 1999. Drawdown in the Wyodak/Anderson coal bed, 1980-1998, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: W.R. Miller, editor. Coalbed Methane and the Tertiary Geology of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. Guidebook - Wyoming Geological Association 50th. Conf. Wyoming Geol. Assoc. pp. 87-88.

Meyer, J. 2000. Groundwater level changes associated with coal mining and coalbed methane development in the eastern Powder River Basin of Wyoming. Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg., Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. Abstract 50237. 1 p.

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

*Montgomery, S.L. 1999. Powder River Basin, Wyoming: an expanding coalbed methane (CBM) play. AAPG Bull. 83(8):1207-1222.

Montgomery, S.L.; Tabet, D.E.; Barker, C.E. 2000. Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone: major coalbed methane play in central Utah. AAPG Bull. 85(2):199-219.

Nations, J.D.; Haven, H.W.; Swift, R.L. 1997. Coal and coalbed methane resources of Cretaceous rocks of the Black Mesa Basin, southeastern Arizona. Geological Society of America, Annu. Mtg., Salt Lake City, Utah. Abstract 51041. 1 p.

Nikols, D.J.; Rottenfusser, B.A. 1991. Coalbed methane - a Canadian resource for the 1990s. In: S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahey, editors. Coalbed Methane of Western North America. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 249-254.

Nolde, J.E.; Spears, D. 1998. A preliminary assessment of in place coalbed methane resources in the Virginia portion of the central Appalachian Basin. Int. J. Coal Geol. 38(1-2):115-136.

*Nuccio, V. 2000. Coal-bed methane: potential and concerns. USGS Fact Sheet FS-123-00. 2 p.

Ogle, K.M. 2000. Groundwater flow and recharge implications of the oxygen and deuterium isotopes, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 16-17.

*Oil and Gas Journal. 1999. Unocal targets coalbed methane resource north of Anchorage. Oil & Gas J. 97(36):44, 48, 51.

Oldaker, P.; Stevens, H.S.; Lombardi, T.E.; Kelso, B.S.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Geologic and hydrologic controls on coalbed methane resources in the Raton Basin. In: Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 69-78.

*Onsager, P.R.; Cox, D.O. 2000. Aquifer controls on coalbed methane development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Paper presented at 2000 SPE Annu. Tech. Conf., Oct. 1-4, 2000, Dallas, TX. SPE Reprint 63090. 8 p.

Pashin, J.C.; Groshong, Jr., R.H.; Carroll, R.E. 2001. Carbon sequestration potential of coalbed methane reservoirs in the Black Warrior Basin: a preliminary look. In: 2001 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May, 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Continuing Studies, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 51-62.

*Peacock, K. 1997. Assessing the cumulative impacts of surface mining and coalbed methane development on shallow aquifers in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: J.E. Brandt, editor. Proc., 14th. Annu. Mtg. Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclamation, Austin, Texas. pp. 648-666.

Pearson, B.N.; Frost, C.D. 2001. Strontium isotopes as tracers in groundwater systems related to coalbed methane production, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. AAPG Bull. 85(11):2057.

CH coalbed hydrology

- Pierce, B. 1993. Coalbed methane in the Forest City Basin. U.S. Geol. Surv., Energy Resour. Prog., Fact Sheet. 3 p.
- Ramaswamy, G. 2001. Production history provides CBM insights. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(14):49-50, 52.
- Rice, C.A.; Ellis, M.S.; Bullock, J.H., Jr. 2000. Water co-produced with coalbed methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Preliminary compositional data. USGS Open File Rep. 00-372. 20 p.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- *Rice, D.D.; Wanty, R.B. Byrer, C.W.; Kruger, D.W. 1995. Coalbed methane - from hazard to environmental concern and untapped energy resource. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making*, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 72-74.
- Richardson, R.J.H. 1991. Coal resources and coalbed methane potential of a major Alberta coal mine. In: S.D. Schwochow, D.K. Murray, and M.F. Fahey, editors. *Coalbed Methane of Western North America*. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 255-263.
- *Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. 1993. Investment opportunities with Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. Western interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City Basins). *Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(1):43-48.
- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. *Coalbed methane: principles and practice*, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- Rottenfusser, R.A.; Richardson, R.J.H. Mandryk, G.; Langenberg, W.; Treasure, S.; Nikols, D. 1991. Regional resource evaluation of the coal-bed methane potential in Alberta. *AAPG Bull.* 756:1138.
- *Rudolph, J.; Miller, J. 2001. Downhole produced water disposal improves gas rate. *Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. Gas Tips Oct. 2001.* 2 p.
- Ryan, B.D. 1992. Methane resource potential and coal washability at the Telkwa coal deposit. In *Canadian Coal and Coalbed methane Geoscience Forum*, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Alberta Research Council, Edmonton, AB. p. 413.
- Ryan, B.D. Dawson, F.M. 1993. Coal and coalbed methane resource potential of the Bowser Basin, northern British Columbia. *B.C. Geol. Surv., Open File 1993-31.* 58 p.
- Ryan, B.D. Dawson, F.M. 1993. Coalbed methane desorption results from the Quinsam Coal Mine and coalbed methane resources of the Quinsam Coalfield, British Columbia (92F/13, 14). *B.C. Geol. Surv., Geol. Fieldwork. 1993, Pap. 1994-1:215-224.*
- Ryan, B.D.; Dawson, F.M. 1993. Potential coal and coalbed methane resource of the Telkwa Coalfield, central British Columbia (93L/11). *B.C. Geol. Surv., Geol. Fieldwork. 1993, Pap. 1994-1:225-245.*
- Sakashita, B.J. 1993. Exploration for coalbed methane starts up in northwestern Nova Scotia. *Oil & Gas J.* 91(3):85-86.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- Schraufnagel, R.A.; Schafer, P.S. 1996. The success of coalbed methane. Chapter 1. In: *A Guide to Coalbed Methane Reservoir Engineering*. Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. 12 p.
- Scott, A.R. 1999. Improving coal gas recovery with microbially enhanced coalbed methane. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. *Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation*. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 89-110.

CH coalbed hydrology

Scott, A.R.; Nance, H.S.; Beltron, M.Z. 1997. Heterogeneity of water and coal gas production in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado and New Mexico. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 213-223.

*Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.

Sinclair, K.G.; Cranstone, J.R. 1997. Canadian coalbed methane: the birth of an industry. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 115-120.

Smith, L.A.; UnKauf, J.C.; Johnson, D.G.S.; Allen, E.J. 1992. Coalbed methane potential in northeast British Columbia. In: B.D. Ryan and J. Cunningham, compilers. The Canadian Coal and Coalbed Methane Geoscience Forum, Feb. 2-5, 1992, Parksville, B.C. Queens Printer, Victoria, B.C. pp. 147-148.

*Society of Petroleum Engineers. 1992. Coalbed methane. Soc. Petrol. Eng., Richardson, TX. SPE reprint Ser. No. 35. 237 p.

Soot, P.M.; Jesse, D.R.; Smith, M.E. 2001. Integrated technologies for coal mine methane utilization. In: 2001 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May, 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Continuing Studies, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 29-38.

Sparks, D.P.; Lambert, S.W.; McLendon, T.H. 1993. Coalbed gas well flow performance controls, Cedar Cove area, Warrior Basin, U.S.A. In 1993 Interventional Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 529-548.

Sparks, D.P.; Richardson, J.S. 1991. A comparison of completion techniques in the Cedar Cove Field, Black Warrior Basin, Alabama. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 223-231.

Stricker, G.D.; Flores, R.M.; Stanton, R.W.; Rice, C.A.; Ellis, M.S.; Ochs, A.M.; McGarry, D.E.; Crockett, F.J.; Stilwell, D.P. 2001. Challenges confronting coalbed methane (CBM) development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: AAPG Annu Mtg 2001: An Energy Odyssey. Abstract.

Tailakov, O.V.; Polevshikov, G.Y.; Bykov, A.A.; Abramov, I.L.; Panchisheva, T.A.; Sinelnikova, A.V. 1999. Economic and ecological assessment of coalbed methane recovery and utilization projects in Kuznetsk Coal Basin of Russia. In: 1999 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 439-448.

*TerBest, Jr., H.; Scott, T.R.; Negahban, S.; Gilmer, T.H. 1995. Hydrogeology and methane reservoir behaviour of the Fruitland Formation, Los Pinos River area, Colorado. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 335-349.

Tyler, R.; Scott, A.R. 1997. The application of coalbed methane producibility model in defining exploration fairways and resources in rural Alaska. Geological Society America, Annu. Mtg. 1997, Salt Lake City, UT. Abstract 50041. 1 p.

Tyler, R.; Scott, A.R.; Kaiser, W.R. 1999. Defining coalbed methane exploration fairways: an example from the Piceance Basin, Rocky Mountain Foreland, western United States. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 67-87.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

CH coalbed hydrology

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.

*U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.

*Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.

*Way, S.C.; McKee, C.R.; Bell, G.J.; Brandenburg, C.F. 1983. Role of hydrology in the production of methane from coal seams. Quart. Rev. Methane From Coal Seams Tech. 1(2):13-19.

Wheat, R.W. 1999. Coalbed methane potential, core and pilot program, Illinois Basin. In: Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Eastern Section Mtg., Tulsa, OK. AAPG Bulletin. 83(8):1374. Abstract.

Wong, S.; MacLeod, K.; Wold, M.; Gunter, W.D.; Mavor, M.J.; Gale, J. 2001. CO₂-enhanced coalbed methane recovery demonstration pilot - a case for Australia. In: 2001 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May, 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Continuing Studies, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 75-86.

Wray, L.L. 2000. Raster image correlations of surface and subsurface Late Cretaceous Fruitland Formation coals in the northern San Juan Basin, La Plata County, Colorado. In: 2000 AAPG Rocky Mountain Section Mtg. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Tulsa, OK AAPG Bull. 84(8):1246. Abstract.

Wrench, B.P.; Cameron-Clarke, I.; Scott, P. 1992. Risk assessment applied to water supply and dewatering at a new mine. In: D. Van Zyl, M. Koval, and T.M. Li, editors. Risk Assessment/Management Issues in the Environmental Planning of Mines. Soc. Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration, Inc., Littleton, CO. pp. 9-17.

Wunsch, D.R. 1997. Coal seam and fracture drainage effects on the hydrodynamics of the shallow salt-water interface in the unglaciated Appalachian Plateau. Geological Society America, Annu. Mtg 1997, Salt Lake City, UT. Abstract 51164. 1 p.

Young, G.B.C. 1998. Computer modeling and simulation of coalbed methane resources. Int. J. Coal Geol. 35(1-4):369-379.

*Zhao, Q.; Li, W.; Sun, F.; Chen, M. 1997. Coalbed methane occurrences in China and evaluation of favorable areas. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 345-349.

CH coalbed hydrology

Zuber, M.D. 1999. The use of Monte Carlo analysis to evaluate prospective coalbed methane properties. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 55-66.

Zuber, M.D.; Boyer, C.M. 2001. Comparative analysis of coalbed methane production trends and variability - impact on exploration and production. In: 2001 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May, 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Continuing Studies, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 245-256.

CR crop responses

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Discharges from off-channel, complete containment ponds. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Nov. 19, 2001. 2 p.

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Hinchman, R.R.; Negri, C. 1997. Treating produced water by imitating natural ecosystems. Argonne Nat. Lab., Energy Systems Div., U.S. Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 29(15/16):2365-2381.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

*Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.

Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.

CR crop responses

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

EL extensive literature review

Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

*Collerson, K.D.; Gregor, D.J.; McNaughton, D.; Baweja, A.S. 1991. Effect of coal dewatering and coal use on the water quality of the East Poplar River, Saskatchewan: a literature review. Environ. Can., Inland Waters Dir., Water Quality Div., Regina, SK. Sci. Ser. 177. 58 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

Dearborn Environmental Consulting Services. 1983. Environmental implications of coal gasification/liquefaction technologies in Canada. Environ. Can., Environ. Prot. Serv., Water Pollut. Control Dir., Ottawa, ON. 135 p.

Ground Water Protection Council. 1995. Injection well bibliography, 3rd. ed - August 1995. Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.

Metcalf, R.S.; Yee, D.; Seidle, J.P.; Puri, R. 1991. Review of research efforts in coalbed methane recovery. In: Proc. of the SPE Asia Pacific Conf., Nov. 4-7, 1991, Perth, Australia. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE 23025. pp. 727-740.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.

*Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.

*Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.

Scott, A.R. 1999. Improving coal gas recovery with microbially enhanced coalbed methane. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 89-110.

*Society of Petroleum Engineers. 1992. Coalbed methane. Soc. Petrol. Eng., Richardson, TX. SPE reprint Ser. No. 35. 237 p.

EL extensive literature review

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. Components of produced water: a compilation of industry studies. *J. Pet. Technol.* 44(5):548-550.

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. A survey of produced water studies. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions*, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 1-11.

EX examples of produced water yields

*ALL [Arthur Langhus] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. *In*: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. *In*: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.

Cardott, B.J. 1999. Oklahoma coalbed methane; from mine explosion to gas resource. *In*: 1999 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting; American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Tulsa, OK. *AAPG Bulletin.* 83(7):1194-1195. Abstract.

*Cox, D.O. 1993. Coal-seam water production and disposal, San Juan Basin. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):26-30.

*Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. *In*: Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report*, Spring 2000. 4 p.

Gas Technology Research Institute. 2001. North American coalbed methane resource map. GTI, Des Plaines, IL. 100 cm x 65 cm wall map at various scales. GTI-01/0165.

*Hydrometrics, Inc. 2001. Pilot testing high efficiency reverse osmosis on gas well produced water. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 1 p.

*O'Hayre, A. 2001. Current CBM discharge contributions to main stem streams, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Report prepared for Petroleum Assoc. of Wyoming, Casper, WY. 3 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1988. Stream monitoring of produced water discharge from methane wells in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 6(1):50-54.

*Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 34(13):294A.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

EX examples of produced water yields

*Robinson, K.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. An novices introduction to CBM. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.

*Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.

*Rudolph, J.; Miller, J. 2001. Downhole produced water disposal improves gas rate. Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. Gas Tips Oct. 2001. 2 p.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

Scott, A.R.; Nance, H.S.; Beltron, M.Z. 1997. Heterogeneity of water and coal gas production in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado and New Mexico. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 213-223.

Sparks, D.P.; Richardson, J.S. 1991. A comparison of completion techniques in the Cedar Cove Field, Black Warrior Basin, Alabama. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 223-231.

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. Components of produced water: a compilation of industry studies. J. Pet. Technol. 44(5):548-550.

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

FP fresh produced water

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

*Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

Dawson, F.M. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull. 549. 218 p.

*Dawson, F.M.; Marchioni, D.L.; Anderson, T.C.; McDougall, W.J. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can. Bull. 549. 217 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

*Mavor, M.; Pratt, T.; DeBruyn, R. 1999. Study quantifies Powder River coal seam properties. Oil and Gas J. 97(17):35-40.

FP fresh produced water

*Oil and Gas Journal. 1999. Unocal targets coalbed methane resource north of Anchorage. *Oil & Gas J.* 97(36):44, 48, 51.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

*Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

FR fish responses

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Drottar, K.R.; Mount, D.R.; Patti, S.J. 1989. Biomonitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 363-367.

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

Fucik, K.W. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological /Environmental Issues and Solutions*. Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 187-198.

*Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.

*Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. *Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies*. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177.* 36 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C. 1992. Development of an instream bioassessment methodology for the surface disposal of coalbed methane produced waters. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 149.* 92 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F. 1989. Stream monitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 355-361.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141.* 117 p.

FR fish responses

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

*Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.171. 89 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alabama sturgeon as endangered; final rule. USDI, Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fed. Reg: May 5, 2000, Vol. 65(88):26437-26461.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Sicklefin Chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*) and the Sturgeon Chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*) as endangered. USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. Fed. Reg.: April 18, 2001, Vol. 66(75):19910-19914.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

GM groundwater monitoring

Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

Anna, L.O. 1999. Numerical simulation of water flow in Ferron Sandstone coalbeds, central Utah. In: Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg, 27 Oct., 1991, Denver, CO. Abstract with Programs 31(7):385. Abstract 51456. 2 p.

*Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 1999. Coal bed methane. Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 3 p.

GM groundwater monitoring

- *Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.
- Bartos, T. 2000. Water quality and environmental isotopic analyses for groundwater from the Wasatch and Fort Union formations, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 17-18.
- *Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.
- *Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1993. Aquifer-protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. SPE Formation Evaluation 8(1):71-79.
- Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.
- Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; DeBruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming Geo-Notes 68 (December):19-20.
- *Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; De Bruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. 4 p.
- Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.
- *Collerson, K.D.; Gregor, D.J.; McNaughton, D.; Baweja, A.S. 1991. Effect of coal dewatering and coal use on the water quality of the East Poplar River, Saskatchewan: a literature review. Environ. Can., Inland Waters Dir., Water Quality Div., Regina, SK. Sci. Ser. 177. 58 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- Frost, C.D. 2001. Sr isotopic characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions in an area of active coalbed methane development. In: AAPG Annu Mtg 2001: An Energy Odyssey. Abstract.
- Frost, C.D.; Ogle, K.M.; Lyman, R.M. 2000. Strontium isotope characterization of coal and sandstone aquifers, Powder River Basin, Wyoming: monitor of aquifer interactions. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 20.
- Graham, G. 2001. Regulatory framework and administration of the Denver Basin aquifers. Petroleum Tech. Transfer Council, Rocky Mtn. Reg., Coalbed Methane p.1-2.
- *Ground Water Protection Council. 1998. Survey results on inventory and extent of hydraulic fracturing in coalbed methane wells in the producing states. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (unnumbered).

GM groundwater monitoring

Ground Water Protection Council. 1999. Ground water report to Congress: summaries of state ground water conditions. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol.(various paging).

*Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F.; Rudolph, D.; Aravena, R. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 1. Groundwater flow systems. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):608-622.

*Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 2. Modeling potential hydrogeological impacts associated with depressurizing. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):623-635.

Heffern, E.L. 2000. Recharge from clinker, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 15-16.

*Kaiser, W.R.; Swartz, T.E. 1989. Fruitland Formation hydrology and producibility of coalbed methane in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 87-97.

Meyer, J. 2000. Groundwater level changes associated with coal mining and coalbed methane development in the eastern Powder River Basin of Wyoming. *Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg.*, Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. Abstract 50237. 1 p.

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

Ogle, K.M. 2000. Groundwater flow and recharge implications of the oxygen and deuterium isotopes, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 16-17.

*Oldaker, P. 1995. Domestic well sampling results prior to Amoco's coal bed methane development in the central Raton Basin. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 321-333.

*Peacock, K. 1997. Assessing the cumulative impacts of surface mining and coalbed methane development on shallow aquifers in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: J.E. Brandt, editor. Proc., 14th. Annu. Mtg. Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclamation, Austin, Texas. pp. 648-666.

Pearson, B.N.; Frost, C.D. 2001. Strontium isotopes as tracers in groundwater systems related to coalbed methane production, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *AAPG Bull.* 85(11):2057.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

GM groundwater monitoring

- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- *Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.
- *TerBest, Jr., H.; Scott, T.R.; Negahban, S.; Gilmer, T.H. 1995. Hydrogeology and methane reservoir behaviour of the Fruitland Formation, Los Pinos River area, Colorado. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 335-349.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.
- U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. Ground water protection programs. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.
- *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.
- *Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.
- *Witherbee, K.G.; Salwerowicz, F.A.; Hoffman, K.L. 1992. Environmental and regulatory aspects of the management of coalbed methane development and production, northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: R.K. Singhal, A.K. Mehrotra, K. Fytas, and J-L. Collins, editors. Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production, Proc. 2nd Intern. Conf., Sept. 1-4, 1992, Calgary, AB. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Neth. Vol. 1, pp. 103-110.
- Wrench, B.P.; Cameron-Clarke, I.; Scott, P. 1992. Risk assessment applied to water supply and dewatering at a new mine. In: D. Van Zyl, M. Koval, and T.M. Li, editors. Risk Assessment/Management Issues in the Environmental Planning of Mines. Soc. Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration, Inc., Littleton, CO. pp. 9-17.

GM groundwater monitoring

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

GR geomorphic responses of receiving streams

American Rivers. 2001. Little progress made on the Powder River after most endangered listing. American Rivers, Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. Environ. Sci. Tech. 34(13):294A.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah. 1992. Environmental impact statement for the Castlegate Coalbed Methane Project, Carbon County, Utah. USDI BLM, Utah. 168 p.

University of Wyoming, College of Engineering. Engineering News. 2001. Studies being conducted at UW related to coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, WY. Engineering News 2001, July 1. 3 p.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Baxter J.C. 2000. GIS erosion potential model for coalbed methane water impacts. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 21.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Davidson, M. 2000. Development of erosional potential map. USGS, Water Resources Research Grant Proposal. Univ. Wyoming and Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute Prog. USGS, Water Resources Research Institute. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

HP holding ponds and evaporation

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Bates, Jr., R.L.; McDaniel, R.; Luckianow, B. 1993. Chemical oxidation by H₂O₂ addition to satisfy wastewater oxygen demands during production field startup operations. In: Proc 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 365-374.

Beach, G. 2001. Discharges from off-channel, complete containment ponds. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Nov. 19, 2001. 2 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Interim guidance on permit applications for the Powder and Little Powder river drainages. Information Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Sept. 20, 2001. 3 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).

Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMS Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coal-bed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.

*Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.

HP holding ponds and evaporation

Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making*, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*Davis, H.A. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management guide. Treatment and discharge to surface water: Black Warrior Basin. Gas Research Inst., Chicago, IL. 183 p.

Davis, H.A.; Simpson, T.E.; Lawrence, A.W.; Miller, J.A.; Linz, D.G. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management strategies in the Black Warrior Basin of Alabama. *In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium*, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 317-338.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2. 2 p.

*Geological Survey of Alabama. 2001. Coalbed methane in Alabama: an overview. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 7 p.

Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia*, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.

*Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. *Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations*. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Hurt, III, W.C. 1997. Produced water evaporation enhancement project for the Drunkards Wash Field, Carbon County, Utah. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 453-458.

Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making*, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.

*Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L. 1989. Coalbed methane - 5. Production strategy developed. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(47):55-56.

*Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):6-17.

*Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Economics of production water storage. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 57-68.

Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Water storage key factor in coalbed methane production. *Oil & Gas J.* 89(10):79-84.

*McBeth, I. H.; Reddy, K. J.; Skinner, Q. D. 2001. Quality of coalbed methane product water: arsenic, boron, fluoride, and selenium. In: Warwick, J. J., editor. *Water Quality Monitoring and Modeling. Annual Spring Specialty Conf., American Water Resources Assoc., April 30-May 2, 2001, San Antonio, TX. The Association, Middleburg, VA.* pp. 259-264.

HP holding ponds and evaporation

*Meyer, J. 2000. Coalbed methane produced water - Belle Fourche River Basin 1993 to 1999. Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg., Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. 11 p.

*Meyer, J. 2000. Infiltration/evaporation of CBM produced water from a reservoir site. Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg., Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. 6 p.

*Nuccio, V. 2000. Coal-bed methane: potential and concerns. USGS Fact Sheet FS-123-00. 2 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

*Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.

Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

*Simmons, P.F. 1991. Treatment and disposal of waste waters produced with coalbed methane. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 459-468.

Simmons, P.F. 1992. Treatment and dispersal of wastewaters produced with coalbed methane by reverse osmosis. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 593-604.

Tait, J.H. 1997. Integrated process for coalbed brine and methane disposal. In Proc. 1997 National Gas Conference: Emerging Technologies for Natural Gas Industry. Session 5 Poster P5. US Dept. Environment, National Energy Tech. Lab., Wash., D.C. 8 p.

*Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. J. Can. Petrol. Tech. 39(9):41-47.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.

Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

HP holding ponds and evaporation

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Creating wetlands for wildlife with coal bed methane water. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

HR hydrologic responses of streams and watershed analyses

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

American Rivers. 2001. Little progress made on the Powder River after most endangered listing. American Rivers, Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Beach, G. 2001. Discharges from off-channel, complete containment ponds. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Nov. 19, 2001. 2 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

*Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.

Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.

*Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F.; Rudolph, D.; Aravena, R. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 1. Groundwater flow systems. Hydrogeol. J. 8(6):608-622.

HR hydrologic responses of streams and watershed analyses

- *Harrison, S.M.; Molson, J.W.; Abercrombie, H.J.; Barker, J.F. 2000. Hydrogeology of a coal-seam gas exploration area, southeastern British Columbia, Canada: Part 2. Modeling potential hydrogeological impacts associated with depressurizing. *Hydrogeol. J.* 8(6):623-635.
- Hemmer, D. 2001. Witness statement: testimony of Dennis Hemmer before the Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources, September 6, 2001. Committee On Resources, Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral resources, U.S. House of Representatives, Wash., D.C. 2 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In* B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. *In*: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.
- *Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):6-17.
- Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Water storage key factor in coalbed methane production. *Oil & Gas J.* 89(10):79-84.
- *Meyer, J. 2000. Coalbed methane produced water - Belle Fourche River Basin 1993 to 1999. *Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg.*, Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. 11 p.
- *Meyer, J. 2000. Infiltration/evaporation of CBM produced water from a reservoir site. *Geol. Soc. Am. Annu. Mtg.*, Nov. 2000, Reno, NV. U.S. Dept. Int., Bur. Land Manage. 6 p.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. *Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept.*, Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- Montana Department of Environmental Quality and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2001. Montana and Wyoming Powder River interim water quality criteria memorandum of cooperation. Unpub. website memorandum. 4 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.
- *O'Hayre, A. 2001. Current CBM discharge contributions to main stem streams, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Report prepared for Petroleum Assoc. of Wyoming, Casper, WY. 3 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 177. 36 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol.* 46. pp. 315-327.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 141. 117 p.

HR hydrologic responses of streams and watershed analyses

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Surface discharge of coalbed methane produced waters in the Warrior Basin of Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 329-341.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

*Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. Environ. Sci. Tech. 34(13):294A.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.

University of Wyoming, College of Engineering. Engineering News. 2001. Studies being conducted at UW related to coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, WY. Engineering News 2001, July 1. 3 p.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Baxter J.C. 2000. GIS erosion potential model for coalbed methane water impacts. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 21.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Davidson, M. 2000. Development of erosional potential map. USGS, Water Resources Research Grant Proposal. Univ. Wyoming and Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute Prog. USGS, Water Resources Research Institute. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

HR hydrologic responses of streams and watershed analyses

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

HU human consumption of produced water

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1993. Aquifer-protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. SPE Formation Evaluation 8(1):71-79.

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.

*Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. In: Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

*DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. J. Environ. Qual. 19:288-295.

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

*Ground Water Protection Council. 1998. Survey results on inventory and extent of hydraulic fracturing in coalbed methane wells in the producing states. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (unnumbered).

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

HU human consumption of produced water

*Patton, C.C. 1999. Treatment of produced water from coal-bed methane production using carbon aerogel technology. US EPA, Nat. Cent. Environ. Res., Off. Res. & Devel. EPA Contract 68D60031. Phase 1. 2 p. Abstract.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

*Shuey, C. 1990. Policy and regulatory implications of coal-bed methane development in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Proc. 1st. Intern. Symp. on Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Waste Management Practices, New Orleans, LA. pp. 757-769.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

IN injection of produced water into non-CBM strata

*Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

*Argonne National Laboratory. 2000. Produced water treatment and management. Argonne Nat. Lab., US Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p. Doc. 557-001.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

*B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.

*Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhuis, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. J. Can. Pet. Tech. 34(3):57-62.

Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

IN injection of produced water into non-CBM strata

- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. *Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium*. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.
- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. *Coalbed methane*. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. *Exploration and production (E & P) waste management*. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- *Cox, D.O. 1993. Coal-seam water production and disposal, San Juan Basin. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):26-30.
- *Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. In: *Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993*. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.
- Cox, R.J. 1992. Subsurface disposal of produced waters: an Alberta perspective. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar*. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46*. pp. 549-560.
- Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. *Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995*. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.
- D'Unger, C.; Chapman, D.; Carr, R.S. 1996. Discharge of oilfield-produced water in Nueces Bay. Texas: a case study. *Environ. Manage.* 20(1):143-150.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. *Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2*. 2 p.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. *A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming*. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- *Geological Survey of Alabama. 2001. Coalbed methane in Alabama: an overview. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL*. 7 p.
- Ground Water Protection Council. n.d. *Injection wells: an introduction to their use, operation, and regulation*. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 8. p.
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1995. *Injection well bibliography, 3rd. ed - August 1995*. Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Harju, J. 2001. Disposal economics. Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. GTI E&P Services. 1 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. *Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia*. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. *Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations*. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).

IN injection of produced water into non-CBM strata

- *Hydrometrics, Inc. 2001. Pilot testing high efficiency reverse osmosis on gas well produced water. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 1 p.
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- *Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 11(2):6-17.
- *Lee-Ryan, P.B.; Fillo, J.P.; Tallon, J.T.; Evans, J.M. 1991. Evaluation of management options for coalbed methane produced water. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. pp. 31-41.
- *Lyons, P.C. 1996. Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee - an overview. Legal, economic, and environmental constraints. USGS, Energy Resources Team. Open File Rep. 96-735. 4 p.
- Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.
- *Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.
- *Ortiz, I.; Weller, T.F.; Anthony, R.V.; Frank, J.; Linz, D.; Nakles, D. 1993. Disposal of produced waters: underground injection option in the Black Warrior Basin. In: 1993 Interventional Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 339-364.
- *Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.
- Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.
- *Raymond, R.N. 1991. Regulatory aspects of permitting and operating a Class II salt water disposal (SWD) well in the coalbed methane production areas of Alabama. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 69-73.
- *Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- *Rice, D.D.; Wanty, R.B. Byrer, C.W.; Kruger, D.W. 1995. Coalbed methane - from hazard to environmental concern and untapped energy resource. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 72-74.
- *Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. 1993. Investment opportunities with Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. Western interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City Basins). Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 11(1):43-48.

IN injection of produced water into non-CBM strata

- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- Simmons, P.F. 1992. Treatment and dispersal of wastewaters produced with coalbed methane by reverse osmosis. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 593-604.
- Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 499-507.
- *Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. J. Can. Petrol. Tech. 39(9):41-47.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. Ground water protection programs. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.
- University of Wyoming, College of Engineering. Engineering News. 2001. Studies being conducted at UW related to coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, WY. Engineering News 2001, July 1. 3 p.
- Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.
- Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.
- *Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

IW irrigation water responses

- *ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

IW irrigation water responses

- *ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.
- American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.
- *Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.
- *Bauder, J.W. 2000. Another one of those soil/water terms: SAR. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. Agron. Note No. 250. 2 p.
- *Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 6 p.
- *Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Discharges from off-channel, complete containment ponds. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Nov. 19, 2001. 2 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.
- *Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMS Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.
- *Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. In: Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.
- Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality analysis of the effects of CBM produced water on soils, crop yields and aquatic life. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 8 p.
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality criteria for irrigation in CBM areas. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 11 p.
- Journal of Petroleum Technology. 2001. U.S. E&P waste-management survey results. J. Petrol. Tech. 53(7):65-67.
- *Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.

IW irrigation water responses

- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- *Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 29(15/16):2365-2381.
- Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.
- *Patton, C.C. 1999. Treatment of produced water from coal-bed methane production using carbon aerogel technology. US EPA, Nat. Cent. Environ. Res., Off. Res. & Devel. EPA Contract 68D60031. Phase 1. 2 p. Abstract.
- *Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. *Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur.* 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- *Robinson, K.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. An novices introduction to CBM. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.
- *Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.
- *Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

LS land surface needs for CBM production

- Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

LS land surface needs for CBM production

- *Alberta Department of Energy. 2001. [Tenure issues re: Coalbed Methane.] Feedback from Canadian Association of Petroleum Landmen and Canadian Association of Land Administration Round Table regarding May 24, 2001 Alberta P&NG Tenure Information Exchange. Edmonton, AB. 17 p.
- *Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.
- Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.
- *Brady, L.L.; Cardott, B.J.; Schoeling, L.G.; Schrag, D.; Hump, K.; Skaggs, S. 1999. Coalbed methane development in the mid-continent area. Petrol. Tech. Transfer Council, Lawrence, KS. 3 p. Based on PTTC workshop, North Midcontinental region, June 3, 1999, Wichita, KS.
- *B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.
- Brotten, D. 2001. Coalbed methane - a blast from the past. Coalbed Methane, Watershed Sentinel, December 2001.
- *Bumb, A.C.; McKee, C.R. 1984. Use of a computer model to design optimal wellfields for dewatering coal seams for methane production. In: Proc. Unconventional Gas Recovery Symp., May 13-15, 1984, Pittsburgh, PA. pp. 281-288. SPE/DOE/GRI 12859.
- *Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhuis, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. J. Can. Pet. Tech. 34(3):57-62.
- *Coalbed Methane Coordination Coalition. 2001. Effective information transfer for rational development. CBMC Coalition, Buffalo, WY. 5 p.
- Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.
- *Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.
- *Darin, T. 2001. Coalbed methane update: 139,000 wells for the Powder River Basin? Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Fall 2001. 3 p.
- Darin, T. 2001. 2,500 additional federal CBM wells proposed for the Wyodak Project area. Frontline Winter 2001. 1 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *Dawson, F.M. 1995. Coalbed methane: a comparison between Canada and the United States. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull. 489. 60 p.
- Dawson, F.M. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull. 549. 218 p.
- *Dawson, F.M.; Marchioni, D.L.; Anderson, T.C.; McDougall, W.J. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can. Bull. 549. 217 p.
- De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Biography of a coal bed methane field. Colorado. Info Sheet #3. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.

LS land surface needs for CBM production

- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p
- East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Noise. Colorado. Info Sheet #9. 2 p.
- Gas Technology Research Institute. 2001. North American coalbed methane resource map. GTI, Des Plaines, IL. 100 cm x 65 cm wall map at various scales. GTI-01/0165.
- *Hand, M.K.; Smith, K.R. 2001. The deluge: potential solutions to emerging conflicts regarding on-lease and off-lease surface damage caused by coal bed methane production. Wyoming Law Review 1(2):661-693.
- *Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In* B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. *In*: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Johnson, D.G.S.; Smith, L.A. 1991. Coalbed methane in southeast British Columbia. Min. Energy, Mines & Petroleum. Resources, Victoria, B.C. Spec. Pap. 1991-1. 19 p + maps.
- *Kennedy, A. 1998. CBM - a viable energy option? *GeoDrilling* 6(9):2-3.
- Logan, T.L. 1989. Coalbed methane 6 - Western basins dictate varied operations. *Oil & Gas J.* 87(49):35-39.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Burkett, W.C.; Bertram, C. 1991. Overview of environmental concerns for siting coalbed methane facilities. *In*: The 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium Proceedings, May 13-17, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 1-11.
- *McGarry, D.E. 2000. Challenges in assessment, management, and development of coalbed methane resources in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In*: Proc. 25th Intern. Tech. Conf. on Coal Utilization and Fuel Systems. pp. 709-720.
- *Mastalerz, M.; Glikson, M.; Golding, S.D., editors. 1999. Coalbed methane: scientific, environmental and economic evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. 592 p.
- Mersch, W.R. 2000. The Powder River Basin coalbed methane development: some environmental consequences. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geol. Surv. Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 21-22.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

LS land surface needs for CBM production

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.

*Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Infill drilling land use issues heat in SW Colorado. Oil & Gas J. 98(26):39.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

*Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. 1993. Investment opportunities with Rocky Mountain Operating Company, Inc. Western interior coal region (Arkoma, Cherokee, and Forest City Basins). Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 11(1):43-48.

Rust, L.E. 2000. Coexistence of coalbed methane and coal mining in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 13.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.

*Southern Colorado CURE [Citizens United for Responsibility to the Environment]. 2001. Coal bed methane; Draft regulations before the Las Animas County Planning Commission. 1 p.; 58 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah. 1992. Environmental impact statement for the Castlegate Coalbed Methane Project, Carbon County, Utah. USDI BLM, Utah. 168 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p.

LS land surface needs for CBM production

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

Western Oil World. 1992. BLM sets 160-acre spacing for coalbed methane on a small plot of land in Colorado's San Juan. West. Oil World 49(12):7-8.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

*Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

Zuber, M.D. 1999. The use of Monte Carlo analysis to evaluate prospective coalbed methane properties. In: M. Mastalerz, M. Glikson, and S.D. Golding, editors. Coalbed Methane: Scientific, Environmental and Economic Evaluation. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, Neth. pp. 55-66.

LU livestock uses of produced water

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Bauder, J.W. 1998. When is water good enough for livestock? Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT. 2 p.

LU livestock uses of produced water

Beach, G. 2001. Interim guidance on permit applications for the Powder and Little Powder river drainages. Information Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Sept. 20, 2001. 3 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

Journal of Petroleum Technology. 2001. U.S. E&P waste-management survey results. J. Petrol. Tech. 53(7):65-67.

*Mavor, M.; Pratt, T.; DeBruyn, R. 1999. Study quantifies Powder River coal seam properties. Oil and Gas J. 97(17):35-40.

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.

*Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

LU livestock uses of produced water

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Creating wetlands for wildlife with coal bed methane water. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet

NA noise-air quality-aesthetic concerns

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.

East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Noise. Colorado. Info Sheet #9. 2 p.

NA noise-air quality-aesthetic concerns

- *Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- *Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Infill drilling land use issues heat in SW Colorado. Oil & Gas J. 98(26):39.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- *Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

PE petroleum field produced water

- Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.
- American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.
- Anfort, S.J.; Bachu, S.; Bentley, L.R. 2001. Regional-scale hydrogeology of the Upper Devonian-Lower Cretaceous sedimentary succession, south-central Alberta basin, Canada. AAPG Bull. 85(4):657-660.
- Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. 52:277-280.
- Bourcier, W.L.; Brandt, H.; Tait, J.H. 1996. Pretreatment of oil field and mine waste waters for reverse osmosis. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 509-519.
- Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

PE petroleum field produced water

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.

Cox, R.J. 1992. Subsurface disposal of produced waters: an Alberta perspective. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 549-560.

Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. *In*: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.

*DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. *J. Environ. Qual.* 19:288-295.

D'Unger, C.; Chapman, D.; Carr, R.S. 1996. Discharge of oilfield-produced water in Nueces Bay. Texas: a case study. *Environ. Manage.* 20(1):143-150.

Journal of Petroleum Technology. 2001. U.S. E&P waste-management survey results. *J. Petrol. Tech.* 53(7):65-67.

Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. *In*: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.

Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.

Merrill, S.D.; Lang, K.J.; Doll, E.C. 1990. Contamination of soil with oilfield brine and reclamation with calcium chloride. *Soil Sci.* 150(1):469-475.

Mount, D.R.; Drottar, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.

Mulino, M.M.; Rayle, M.F.; Francis, J.C.; Poirrier, M.A. 1996. Delineation of benthic impact and recovery at two produced water discharge sites in inshore Louisiana. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 177-194.

Neff, J.M.; Sauer, T.C.; Maciolek, N. 1992. Composition, fate and effects of produced water discharges in nearshore marine waters. *In*: J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 371-385.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 177. 36 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

PE petroleum field produced water

Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.

*Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.

Santos, S.M.; Wiesner, M.R. 1997. Ultrafiltration of water generated in oil and gas production. Wat. Environ. Res. 69(6):1120-1127.

*Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 16(10):2020-2028.

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. Components of produced water: a compilation of industry studies. J. Pet. Technol. 44(5):548-550.

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. A survey of produced water studies. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 1-11.

Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 499-507.

Tibbetts, P.J.C.; Buchanan, I.T.; Gawel, L.J.; Large, R. 1992. A comprehensive determination of produced water composition. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 97-112.

Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.

Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.

PH physical characteristics of produced water

Bradley, R. 1993. Design considerations for reverse osmosis systems. In: Z. Amjad, editor. Reverse Osmosis: Membrane Technology, Water Chemistry and Industrial Applications. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 104-138.

Holditch, S.A. 1992 ed. Completion methods in coal seam reservoirs. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 102-111.

*Hydrometrics, Inc. 2001. Pilot testing high efficiency reverse osmosis on gas well produced water. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 1 p.

*Jeffrey, J.G.; Hinkel, J.J.; Nimerick, K.H.; McLennan, J. 1989. Hydraulic fracturing to enhance production of methane from coal seams. In: Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., April, 1989. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 385-394.

*Masszi, D.G.; Kahil, A.A. 1982. Coal demethanation principles and field experience. J. Can. Pet. Tech. 21(4):75-78.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

PH physical characteristics of produced water

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 141. 117 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In *1991 Coalbed methane Symp.*, May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, Al. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull.* 155. 259 p.

Santos, S.M.; Wiesner, M.R. 1997. Ultrafiltration of water generated in oil and gas production. *Wat. Environ. Res.* 69(6):1120-1127.

*Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.* 171. 89 p.

Tibbetts, P.J.C.; Buchanan, I.T.; Gawel, L.J.; Large, R. 1992. A comprehensive determination of produced water composition. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions*, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol.* 46. pp. 97-112.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

PI public interest concerns

American Rivers. 2001. Little progress made on the Powder River after most endangered listing. *American Rivers*, Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. *Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.*

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. *Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.*

Brotten, D. 2001. Coalbed methane - a blast from the past. *Coalbed Methane, Watershed Sentinel*, December 2001.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report*, Spring 2000. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000.* 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000.* 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000.* 7 p.

*Darin, T. 2001. Coalbed methane update: 139,000 wells for the Powder River Basin? *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Fall 2001.* 3 p.

Darin, T. 2001. 2,500 additional federal CBM wells proposed for the Wyodak Project area. *Frontline Winter 2001.* 1 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Biography of a coal bed methane field. *Colorado. Info Sheet #3.* 2 p.

PI public interest concerns

- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.
- East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Noise. Colorado. Info Sheet #9. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2. 2 p.
- *Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.
- *Lutey, T. 2001. Coalbed methane regulatory battle will be fought over water. Bozeman Daily Chronicle, Nov. 16, 2001.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- *Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.
- *Morton, P.A. 2001. Testimony of Peter A. Morton, on behalf of the Wilderness Society before the Subcommittee on Forests and Public Land Management, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, April 26, 2001. The Wilderness Society, Wash., D.C. 12 p.
- Northern Plains Resource Council. 2000. Coal bed methane: a guide to protecting your property. NPRC, Billings, MT. Various paging.
- *Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.
- *Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. Environ. Sci. Tech. 34(13):294A.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

PI public interest concerns

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.

*Southern Colorado CURE [Citizens United for Responsibility to the Environment]. 2001. Coal bed methane; Draft regulations before the Las Animas County Planning Commission. 1 p.; 58 p.

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

PP pre-production planning for handling produced water

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Coalbed methane resources of Alabama. Tuscaloosa, AL. 2 p.

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

*Alberta Department of Energy. 2001. [Tenure issues re: Coalbed Methane.] Feedback from Canadian Association of Petroleum Landmen and Canadian Association of Land Administration Round Table regarding May 24, 2001 Alberta P&NG Tenure Information Exchange. Edmonton, AB. 17 p.

*Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Bachu, S.; Langenberg, W.; Richardson, R. 1998. Evaluation of coalbed methane potential and producibility from coal beds in the Alberta Basin. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board and Alberta Geological Survey, Calgary, AB. 3 p.

*Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhaus, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. J. Can. Pet. Tech. 34(3):57-62.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).

Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coal-bed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. Coalbed methane. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.

PP pre-production planning for handling produced water

- *Coalbed Methane Coordination Coalition. 2001. Effective information transfer for rational development. CBMC Coalition, Buffalo, WY. 5 p.
- Collett, T.; Nuccio, V. 2001. Theme 2 - National oil and gas resource investigations assessments: coalbed methane. U.S. Geological Survey, Energy Resources Program.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.
- Ely, J.W.; Zbitowsky, R.L.; Zuber, M.D. 1990. How to develop a coalbed methane prospect: a case study of an exploratory five-spot well pattern in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. Soc. Pet. Eng. Annu. Tech. Conf. and Exhibit., Sep. 23-26, New Orleans, LA. pp. 487-496. SPE 20666.
- *Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.
- Gas Technology Research Institute. 1996. Development and evaluation of a basin-scale coalbed methane producibility model. GTI, Chicago, IL. 30 p.
- Gregoli, M.K. 2001. Successful practices® - a knowledge management tool. Gas Tips 7(3):34-37.
- *Hurt, III, W.C. 1997. Produced water evaporation enhancement project for the Drunkards Wash Field, Carbon County, Utah. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 453-458.
- *Kaiser, W.R.; Scott, A.R. 2001. Application of hydrogeology to coalbed methane exploration and development. In: Intern. CBM Symp. 2001, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 299-382.
- Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May 2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.
- Kruger, D.W. 1991. Coalbed methane: environmental protection at a profit. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 193-202.
- *Lang, K. 2000. Coalbed methane trends. PTTC Network News 6(2nd Quarter):1-8.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Burkett, W.C.; Bertram, C. 1991. Overview of environmental concerns for siting coalbed methane facilities. In: The 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium Proceedings, May 13-17, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 1-11.
- *McCune, D. 2000. TORP [Tertiary Oil Recovery Project] developing new coalbed methane manual. PTTC (Petroleum Technology Transfer Council) News 2nd Quarter 2000. 1 p.
- *McGarry, D.E. 2000. Challenges in assessment, management, and development of coalbed methane resources in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: Proc. 25th Intern. Tech. Conf. on Coal Utilization and Fuel Systems. pp. 709-720.

PP pre-production planning for handling produced water

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. 2001-2002 Work Plan [of Coal Bed Methane Water Policy Subcommittee]. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT. 12 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.

Northern Plains Resource Council. 2000. Coal bed methane: a guide to protecting your property. NPRC, Billings, MT. Various paging.

Rust, L.E. 2000. Coexistence of coalbed methane and coal mining in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 13.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.

*Simmons, P.F. 1991. Treatment and disposal of waste waters produced with coalbed methane. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 459-468.

*Southern Colorado CURE [Citizens United for Responsibility to the Environment]. 2001. Coal bed methane; Draft regulations before the Las Animas County Planning Commission. 1 p.; 58 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p.

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

*U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.

PP pre-production planning for handling produced water

*Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

*Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 1999. Authorization to discharge produced water from coal bed methane wells under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit modification application for coal bed methane. Application form. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

PR protection of aquifers and drinking water sources

Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

*Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1991. Aquifer protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. In: Rocky Mountain Regional Mtg and Low-Permeability Reservoirs Symp., April, 1991, Denver, CO. Soc. Pet. Eng. pp. 371-386. SPE 21841.

*Beckstrom, J.A.; Boyer, G. 1993. Aquifer-protection considerations of coalbed methane development in the San Juan Basin. SPE Formation Evaluation 8(1):71-79.

*B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.

Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38

PR protection of aquifers and drinking water sources

- Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.
- *Coalbed Methane Coordination Coalition. 2001. Effective information transfer for rational development. CBMC Coalition, Buffalo, WY. 5 p.
- *Collerson, K.D.; Gregor, D.J.; McNaughton, D.; Baweja, A.S. 1991. Effect of coal dewatering and coal use on the water quality of the East Poplar River, Saskatchewan: a literature review. Environ. Can., Inland Waters Dir., Water Quality Div., Regina, SK. Sci. Ser. 177. 58 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.
- Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.
- Crow, P. 1999. Fracturing fuss. Oil & Gas J. 97(35):37.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2. 2 p.
- *Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. Oil & Gas J. 99(30):66-67, 70.
- Ground Water Protection Council. n.d. Injection wells: an introduction to their use, operation, and regulation. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 8. p.
- *Ground Water Protection Council. 1998. Survey results on inventory and extent of hydraulic fracturing in coalbed methane wells in the producing states. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (unnumbered).
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1999. Ground water report to Congress: summaries of state ground water conditions. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol.(various paging).
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- *Lorenzetti, M. 2001. Policymakers eye regulation of fracturing to protect groundwater. Oil & Gas J. 99(37):40.
- Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.
- *Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

PR protection of aquifers and drinking water sources

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. 2001-2002 Work Plan [of Coal Bed Methane Water Policy Subcommittee]. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT. 12 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.

*Oil and Gas Journal. 1999. Unocal targets coalbed methane resource north of Anchorage. Oil & Gas J. 97(36):44, 48, 51.

*Oldaker, P. 1995. Domestic well sampling results prior to Amoco's coal bed methane development in the central Raton Basin. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 321-333.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141. 117 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, Al. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.

*Ortiz, I.; Weller, T.F.; Anthony, R.V.; Frank, J.; Linz, D.; Nakles, D. 1993. Disposal of produced waters: underground injection option in the Black Warrior Basin. In: 1993 Interventional Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 339-364.

*Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

*Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 16(10):2020-2028.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. Ground water protection programs. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.

*U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.

PR protection of aquifers and drinking water sources

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.

Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.

Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

*Witherbee, K.G.; Salwerowicz, F.A.; Hoffman, K.L. 1992. Environmental and regulatory aspects of the management of coalbed methane development and production, northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: R.K. Singhal, A.K. Mehrotra, K. Fytas, and J-L. Collins, editors. *Environmental Issues and Management of Waste in Energy and Mineral Production*, Proc. 2nd Intern. Conf., Sept. 1-4, 1992, Calgary, AB. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Neth. Vol. 1, pp. 103-110.

Wray, L.L. 2000. Raster image correlations of surface and subsurface Late Cretaceous Fruitland Formation coals in the northern San Juan Basin, La Plata County, Colorado. In: 2000 AAPG Rocky Mountain Section Mtg. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Tulsa, OK AAPG Bull. 84(8):1246. Abstract.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

*Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: *International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999*, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

RB reclamation of damage by brine or surface disturbances

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am.* 52:277-280.

*DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. *J. Environ. Qual.* 19:288-295.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Biography of a coal bed methane field. Colorado. Info Sheet #3. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

*Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. *Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations*. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).

RB reclamation of damage by brine or surface disturbances

- Merrill, S.D.; Lang, K.J.; Doll, E.C. 1990. Contamination of soil with oilfield brine and reclamation with calcium chloride. *Soil Sci.* 150(1):469-475.
- Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions*, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 35-44.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah. 1992. Environmental impact statement for the Castlegate Coalbed Methane Project, Carbon County, Utah. USDI BLM, Utah. 168 p.
- Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.
- West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. *Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3.* pp. 7-26.

RC reinjection of produced water into coal seams

- *Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. *Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.*
- *Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhuis, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. *J. Can. Pet. Tech.* 34(3):57-62.
- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. *In*: J.E. Fassett, editor. *Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium.* Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.
- Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coal-bed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. *In*: Society of Petroleum Engineers. *Coalbed methane.* SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- *Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. *In*: Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. *Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev).* 19 p.
- De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. *Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website.* 4 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. *Colorado. Info Sheet #36.* 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. *Colorado. Info Sheet #35.* 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. *Colorado. Info Sheet #2.* 2 p.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. *In*: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. *A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming.* USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- Ground Water Protection Council. n.d. Injection wells: an introduction to their use, operation, and regulation. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 8. p.
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1995. Injection well bibliography, 3rd. ed - August 1995. Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (various paging).

RC reinjection of produced water into coal seams

*Lyons, P.C. 1996. Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee - an overview. Legal, economic, and environmental constraints. USGS, Energy Resources Team. Open File Rep. 96-735. 4 p.

*Nuccio, V. 2000. Coal-bed methane: potential and concerns. USGS Fact Sheet FS-123-00. 2 p.

*Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.

*Rice, D.D.; Wanty, R.B. Byrer, C.W.; Kruger, D.W. 1995. Coalbed methane - from hazard to environmental concern and untapped energy resource. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 72-74.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.

*Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. J. Can. Petrol. Tech. 39(9):41-47.

University of Wyoming, College of Engineering. Engineering News. 2001. Studies being conducted at UW related to coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, WY. Engineering News 2001, July 1. 3 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.

*Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

RE regulations for handling produced water

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Coalbed methane resources of Alabama. Tuscaloosa, AL. 2 p.

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board. 2001. Section 400-3. Rules and regulations of the State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama governing coalbed methane gas operations. In: J.H. Masingill, editor. State Oil and Gas Board of Alabama Administrative Code, Oil and Gas Report 1. Rules and Regulations Governing the Conservation of Oil and Gas in Alabama and Oil and Gas Statutes of Alabama with Oil and Gas Board Forms. Last amended Sept. 4, 2001. pp. 1-34.

*Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Beach, G. 2001. Discharges from off-channel, complete containment ponds. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Nov. 19, 2001. 2 p.

RE regulations for handling produced water

- Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Use of CBM produced water for dust control on county roads. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 2 p.
- *Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.
- *Byrnes, T.L.; Schuldhaus, K.F. 1995. Coalbed methane in Alberta. *J. Can. Pet. Tech.* 34(3):57-62.
- Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Coalbed Methane Coordination Coalition. 2001. Effective information transfer for rational development. CBMC Coalition, Buffalo, WY. 5 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- Crow, P. 1999. Fracturing fuss. *Oil & Gas J.* 97(35):37.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.
- Graham, G. 2001. Regulatory framework and administration of the Denver Basin aquifers. Petroleum Tech. Transfer Council, Rocky Mtn. Reg., Coalbed Methane p.1-2.
- *Hand, M.K.; Smith, K.R. 2001. The deluge: potential solutions to emerging conflicts regarding on-lease and off-lease surface damage caused by coal bed methane production. *Wyoming Law Review* 1(2):661-693.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):6-17.
- *Lyons, P.C. 1996. Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee - an overview. Legal, economic, and environmental constraints. USGS, Energy Resources Team. Open File Rep. 96-735. 4 p.

RE regulations for handling produced water

*McCune, D. 2000. TORP [Tertiary Oil Recovery Project] developing new coalbed methane manual. PTTC (Petroleum Technology Transfer Council) News 2nd Quarter 2000. 1 p.

Montana Department of Environmental Quality and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2001. Montana and Wyoming Powder River interim water quality criteria memorandum of cooperation. Unpub. website memorandum. 4 p.

*Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. 1999. Appendix E. Final order in the matter of the designation of the Powder River Basin controlled groundwater area. Oil & Gas EIS Amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans, Water Resources Technical Report. 11 p.

Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. Coal bed methane legislation - approved 2001 Montana Legislature. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT.

*Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.

Northern Plains Resource Council. 2000. Coal bed methane: a guide to protecting your property. NPRC, Billings, MT. Various paging.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.

*Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.

Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 35-44.

Rust, L.E. 2000. Coexistence of coalbed methane and coal mining in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 13.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. Ground water protection programs. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.

RE regulations for handling produced water

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alabama sturgeon as endangered; final rule. USDI, Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fed. Reg: May 5, 2000, Vol. 65(88):26437-26461.

*Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

*Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 1999. Authorization to discharge produced water from coal bed methane wells under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit modification application for coal bed methane. Application form. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

RI road issues and stream crossings

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Beach, G. 2001. Use of CBM produced water for dust control on county roads. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 2 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.

RI road issues and stream crossings

- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.
- East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Noise. Colorado. Info Sheet #9. 2 p.
- Harju, J. 2001. Disposal economics. Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. GTI E&P Services. 1 p.
- *Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In* B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. *In*: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Hupp, K.L.; Bibler, C.; Pilcher, R.C. 1999. Recovery of methane from the abandoned Golden Eagle Mine property. *In*: 1999 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 449-461.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Burkett, W.C.; Bertram, C. 1991. Overview of environmental concerns for siting coalbed methane facilities. *In*: The 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium Proceedings, May 13-17, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 1-11.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Montana State University. 2001. MSU team assesses pros and cons of methane production. MSU News. 3 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.
- *Morton, P.A. 2001. Testimony of Peter A. Morton, on behalf of the Wilderness Society before the Subcommittee on Forests and Public Land Management, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, April 26, 2001. The Wilderness Society, Wash., D.C. 12 p.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- *Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

RI road issues and stream crossings

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fld. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

SA saline produced water

Abbott, M.M. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - tracing the movement of brines using geochemical tools. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 87-88.

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Argonne National Laboratory. 2000. Produced water treatment and management. Argonne Nat. Lab., US Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p. Doc. 557-001.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. 52:277-280.

Bauder, J.W. 1998. When is water good enough for livestock? Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT. 2 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2000. Another one of those soil/water terms: SAR. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. Agron. Note No. 250. 2 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 6 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.

Bourcier, W.L.; Brandt, H.; Tait, J.H. 1996. Pretreatment of oil field and mine waste waters for reverse osmosis. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 509-519.

*Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.

SA saline produced water

- Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.
- *Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.
- Craig, S.D.; Thamke, J.N. 1995. The effects of oil-field brines on aquifers - brine disposal in the East Poplar oil field, Fort Peck Indian Reservations, northeastern Montana. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 95-98.
- Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.
- *Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.
- *Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.
- *Davis, H.A. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management guide. Treatment and discharge to surface water: Black Warrior Basin. Gas Research Inst., Chicago, IL. 183 p.
- Dawson, F.M. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull. 549. 218 p.
- *Dawson, F.M.; Marchioni, D.L.; Anderson, T.C.; McDougall, W.J. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. Geol. Surv. Can. Bull. 549. 217 p.
- *DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. J. Environ. Qual. 19:288-295.
- *Ellard, J.S.; Moffett, T.B.; Litzinger, L.A. 1997. Production-related causes of scaling in wells in the Cedar Cove and Oak Grove Coalbed Methane Fields of central Alabama. In: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 235-247.
- *Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.
- Gloyn, R.W.; Sommer, S.N. 1989. Exploration for coalbed methane gains momentum in Uinta Basin. Oil & Gas J. 91(22):73-76.
- *Golden, I.W.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Real time instream conductivity monitoring on the Black Warrior River. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 25-30.
- Ground Water Protection Council. 1995. Injection well bibliography, 3rd. ed - August 1995. Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Gulley, D.D.; Mount, D.R.; Hockett, J.R.; Bergman, H.L. 1992. A statistical model to predict toxicity of saline produced waters to freshwater organisms. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 89-96.
- Harju, J. 2001. The FTE® Process - commercial deployment in the Rockies. Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. GTI E&P Services. 2 p.
- *Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.

SA saline produced water

- Hemmer, D. 2001. Witness statement: testimony of Dennis Hemmer before the Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources, September 6, 2001. Committee On Resources, Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral resources, U.S. House of Representatives, Wash., D.C. 2 p.
- *Hinchman, R.R.; Negri, C. 1997. Treating produced water by imitating natural ecosystems. Argonne Nat. Lab., Energy Systems Div., U.S. Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In* B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Hurt, III, W.C. 1997. Produced water evaporation enhancement project for the Drunkards Wash Field, Carbon County, Utah. *In*: 1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 453-458.
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. *In*: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- *Lee-Ryan, P.B.; Fillo, J.P.; Tallon, J.T.; Evans, J.M. 1991. Evaluation of management options for coalbed methane produced water. *In*: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 31-41.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Economics of production water storage. *In*: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 57-68.
- *Lutey, T. 2001. Coalbed methane regulatory battle will be fought over water. Bozeman Daily Chronicle, Nov. 16, 2001.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Montana State University. 2001. MSU team assesses pros and cons of methane production. MSU News. 3 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Mount, D.R.; Drott, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.
- *Mount, D.R.; O'Neil, P.E.; Evans, J.M. 1993. Discharge of coalbed produced waters to surface waters - assessing, predicting, and preventing ecological effects. *Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology* 11(2):18-25.
- Mulino, M.M.; Rayle, M.F.; Francis, J.C.; Poirier, M.A. 1996. Delineation of benthic impact and recovery at two produced water discharge sites in inshore Louisiana. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 177-194.
- *Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 29(15/16):2365-2381.
- Neff, J.M.; Sauer, T.C.; Maciolek, N. 1992. Composition, fate and effects of produced water discharges in nearshore marine waters. *In*: .P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 371-385.

SA saline produced water

- *O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.
- *Ortiz, I.; Weller, T.F.; Anthony, R.V.; Frank, J.; Linz, D.; Nakles, D. 1993. Disposal of produced waters: underground injection option in the Black Warrior Basin. In: 1993 Interventional Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 339-364.
- *Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.
- Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- *Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.
- Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.
- *Raymond, R.N. 1991. Regulatory aspects of permitting and operating a Class II salt water disposal (SWD) well in the coalbed methane production areas of Alabama. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 69-73.
- Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; McBeth, I.H. 2000. Water quality and sodium adsorption ratio of coalbed methane product water. In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 18-19.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- *Robinson, K.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. An novices introduction to CBM. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 35-44.

SA saline produced water

- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- *Sadler, L.Y., III; George, O. 1995. Concentration of saline produced water from coalbed methane gas wells in a multiple-effect evaporator using waste heat from the gas compressor and compressor drive engine. *Desalination* 101:169-176.
- Santos, S.M.; Wiesner, M.R. 1997. Ultrafiltration of water generated in oil and gas production. *Wat. Environ. Res.* 69(6):1120-1127.
- *Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 16(10):2020-2028.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.
- *Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.171.* 89 p.
- *Stevens, S.H. 1993. Methane from coal deposits technical evaluation and data base (produced water study). *Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology* 10(4):16-19.
- Tait, J.H. 1997. Integrated process for coalbed brine and methane disposal. *In Proc. 1997 National Gas Conference: Emerging Technologies for Natural Gas Industry. Session 5 Poster P5.* US Dept. Environment, National Energy Tech. Lab., Wash., D.C. 8 p.
- U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.
- Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.
- Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap.* 8 p.
- *Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. *Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap.* 14 p.
- West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. *Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3.* pp. 7-26.
- Wunsch, D.R. 1997. Coal seam and fracture drainage effects on the hydrodynamics of the shallow salt-water interface in the unglaciated Appalachian Plateau. *Geological Society America, Annu. Mtg 1997, Salt Lake City, UT. Abstract 51164.* 1 p.
- *Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. *Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium.* Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

SD surface discharge of produced water

- *Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.
- *ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.
- American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.
- *Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.
- Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. 52:277-280.
- *Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 6 p.
- *Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Interim guidance on permit applications for the Powder and Little Powder river drainages. Information Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Sept. 20, 2001. 3 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.
- Beach, G. 2001. Use of CBM produced water for dust control on county roads. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 2 p.
- *B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.
- Broten, D. 2001. Coalbed methane - a blast from the past. Coalbed Methane, Watershed Sentinel, December 2001.
- *Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.
- Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMS Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.
- *Collett, T. 1997. Coalbed methane: an untapped energy source and an environmental concern. USGS Energy Resour. Sur. Prog. Fact Sheet FS-019-97. 4 p.

SD surface discharge of produced water

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.

Darin, T. 2001. 2,500 additional federal CBM wells proposed for the Wyodak Project area. Frontline Winter 2001. 1 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

Davis, H.A.; Simpson, T.E.; Lawrence, A.W.; Miller, J.A.; Linz, D.G. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management strategies in the Black Warrior Basin of Alabama. *In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium*, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 317-338.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.

De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.

*Drottar, K.R.; Mount, D.R.; Patti, S.J. 1989. Biomonitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *In: 1989 Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp.*, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 363-367.

D'Unger, C.; Chapman, D.; Carr, R.S. 1996. Discharge of oilfield-produced water in Nueces Bay. Texas: a case study. *Environ. Manage.* 20(1):143-150.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. *In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming.* USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

Fucik, K.W. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. *In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological /Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 187-198.

SD surface discharge of produced water

- *Geological Survey of Alabama. 2001. Coalbed methane in Alabama: an overview. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 7 p.
- *Golden, I.W.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Real time instream conductivity monitoring on the Black Warrior River. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 25-30.
- *Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. Oil & Gas J. 99(30):66-67, 70.
- Gulley, D.D.; Mount, D.R.; Hockett, J.R.; Bergman, H.L. 1992. A statistical model to predict toxicity of saline produced waters to freshwater organisms. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 89-96.
- *Hand, M.K.; Smith, K.R. 2001. The deluge: potential solutions to emerging conflicts regarding on-lease and off-lease surface damage caused by coal bed methane production. Wyoming Law Review 1(2):661-693.
- Harju, J. 2001. Disposal economics. Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. GTI E&P Services. 1 p.
- *Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.
- Hemmer, D. 2001. Witness statement: testimony of Dennis Hemmer before the Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources, September 6, 2001. Committee On Resources, Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral resources, U.S. House of Representatives, Wash., D.C. 2 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- Journal of Petroleum Technology. 2001. U.S. E&P waste-management survey results. J. Petrol. Tech. 53(7):65-67.
- Kharaka, Y.K.; Wanty, R.B. 1995. Water quality degradation associated with natural energy sources. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 25-27.
- *Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L. 1989. Coalbed methane - 5. Production strategy developed. Oil & Gas J. 87(47):55-56.
- *Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 11(2):6-17.
- *Lee-Ryan, P.B.; Fillo, J.P.; Tallon, J.T.; Evans, J.M. 1991. Evaluation of management options for coalbed methane produced water. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 31-41.
- Levelton [B.H.] & Assoc.; Talisman Land Resource Consultants; Hicks, A.M.; McDaniel's Research Ltd. 1991. An inventory and analysis of control measures for methane for British Columbia. 1991. B.C. Min. Environ., Air Resources Br., 139 p.
- *Lutey, T. 2001. Coalbed methane regulatory battle will be fought over water. Bozeman Daily Chronicle, Nov. 16, 2001.

SD surface discharge of produced water

- *Lyons, P.C. 1996. Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee - an overview. Legal, economic, and environmental constraints. USGS, Energy Resources Team. Open File Rep. 96-735. 4 p.
- McBeth, I.H.; Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; Drake, K.T. 2001. Water quality and phytotoxicity of coalbed methane product water to rangeland plant species. Soc. Range Manage. 54th Annu. Mtg., Feb. 17-23, 2001, Kona, HI. Abstracts on CD-ROM.
- *McGarry, D.E. 2000. Challenges in assessment, management, and development of coalbed methane resources in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. In: Proc. 25th Intern. Tech. Conf. on Coal Utilization and Fuel Systems. pp. 709-720.
- Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.
- Merrill, S.D.; Lang, K.J.; Doll, E.C. 1990. Contamination of soil with oilfield brine and reclamation with calcium chloride. Soil Sci. 150(1):469-475.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- Montana Department of Environmental Quality and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2001. Montana and Wyoming Powder River interim water quality criteria memorandum of cooperation. Unpub. website memorandum. 4 p.
- *Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.
- *Morton, P.A. 2001. Testimony of Peter A. Morton, on behalf of the Wilderness Society before the Subcommittee on Forests and Public Land Management, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, April 26, 2001. The Wilderness Society, Wash., D.C. 12 p.
- Mount, D.R.; Drott, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.
- *Mount, D.R.; O'Neil, P.E.; Evans, J.M. 1993. Discharge of coalbed produced waters to surface waters - assessing, predicting, and preventing ecological effects. Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology 11(2):18-25.
- *Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. 29(15/16):2365-2381.
- *Nuccio, V. 2000. Coal-bed methane: potential and concerns. USGS Fact Sheet FS-123-00. 2 p.
- *O'Hayre, A. 2001. Current CBM discharge contributions to main stem streams, Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Report prepared for Petroleum Assoc. of Wyoming, Casper, WY. 3 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

SD surface discharge of produced water

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C. 1992. Development of an instream bioassessment methodology for the surface disposal of coalbed methane produced waters. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 149. 92 p.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F. 1989. Stream monitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In: 1989 Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 355-361.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 315-327.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141. 117 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 13-23.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Surface discharge of coalbed methane produced waters in the Warrior Basin of Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 329-341.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1988. Stream monitoring of produced water discharge from methane wells in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 6(1):50-54.

*Patton, C.C. 1999. Treatment of produced water from coal-bed methane production using carbon aerogel technology. US EPA, Nat. Cent. Environ. Res., Off. Res. & Devel. EPA Contract 68D60031. Phase 1. 2 p. Abstract.

*Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. Environ. Sci. Tech. 34(13):294A.

*Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.

Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.

*Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.

*Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.

SD surface discharge of produced water

- Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.
- Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.
- Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; McBeth, I.H. 2000. Water quality and sodium adsorption ratio of coalbed methane product water. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 18-19.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- *Rice, C.A.; Nuccio, V. 2000. Water produced with coal-bed methane. USGS Fact Sheet FS-156-00. 2 p.
- *Rice, D.D.; Wanty, R.B. Byrer, C.W.; Kruger, D.W. 1995. Coalbed methane - from hazard to environmental concern and untapped energy resource. *In*: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 72-74.
- *Robinson, K.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. An novices introduction to CBM. *In*: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 35-44.
- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. Coalbed methane: principles and practice, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.
- *Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane produced water reinjection. Prepared for Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 9 p. + attachments.
- *Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.171. 89 p.
- *Simmons, P.F. 1991. Treatment and disposal of waste waters produced with coalbed methane. *In*: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 459-468.
- Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 499-507.
- *Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. J. Can. Petrol. Tech. 39(9):41-47.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.

SD surface discharge of produced water

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Record of decision: Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. October 1997. 36 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.
- U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. n.d. Study design for evaluating impacts to underground sources of drinking water by hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane reservoirs. U.S. EPA, Office of Water. Ground Water and Drinking Water. 16 p. Accessed Oct. 30, 2001.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alabama sturgeon as endangered; final rule. USDI, Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fed. Reg: May 5, 2000, Vol. 65(88):26437-26461.
- Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.
- Wanty, R.B. 1997. USGS research on saline waters co-produced with energy resources. USGS Fact Sheet FS-003-97. 3 p.
- Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. *Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies*. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.
- Wilkerson, G.V.; Baxter J.C. 2000. GIS erosion potential model for coalbed methane water impacts. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 21.
- Wilkerson, G.V.; Davidson, M. 2000. Development of erosional potential map. USGS, Water Resources Research Grant Proposal. Univ. Wyoming and Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute Prog. USGS, Water Resources Research Institute. 4 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.
- *Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 1999. Authorization to discharge produced water from coal bed methane wells under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

SD surface discharge of produced water

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

SR soil responses and erosion

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. 52:277-280.

*Bauder, J.W. 2000. Another one of those soil/water terms: SAR. Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. Agron. Note No. 250. 2 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 6 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Lack of testing hurts DEQ credibility - water from coalbed wells could be harmful to ranges, crop land. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

SR soil responses and erosion

- *Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.
- *DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. J. Environ. Qual. 19:288-295.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding roads, compressors, and pipelines. Colorado. Info Sheet #37. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding surface disturbance and reclamation. Colorado. Info Sheet #36. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding water. Colorado. Info Sheet #35. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.
- *Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).
- Hemmer, D. 2001. Witness statement: testimony of Dennis Hemmer before the Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources, September 6, 2001. Committee On Resources, Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral resources, U.S. House of Representatives, Wash., D.C. 2 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality analysis of the effects of CBM produced water on soils, crop yields and aquatic life. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 8 p.
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality criteria for irrigation in CBM areas. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 11 p.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Burkett, W.C.; Bertram, C. 1991. Overview of environmental concerns for siting coalbed methane facilities. In: The 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium Proceedings, May 13-17, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 1-11.
- Merrill, S.D.; Lang, K.J.; Doll, E.C. 1990. Contamination of soil with oilfield brine and reclamation with calcium chloride. Soil Sci. 150(1):469-475.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

SR soil responses and erosion

*Montana State University. 2001. MSU team assesses pros and cons of methane production. MSU News. 3 p.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 29(15/16):2365-2381.

*Pelley, J. 2000. Citizens outraged over methane mining damages. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 34(13):294A.

*Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.

*Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.

*Powder River Basin Resource Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin is transforming the landscape - PRBRC and landowners respond to prevent damage. PRBRC, Sheridan, WY. 5 p.

*Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.

Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; McBeth, I.H. 2000. Water quality and sodium adsorption ratio of coalbed methane product water. In *Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf.*, Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 18-19.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. *Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur.* 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions*, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 35-44.

*Schneider, T.J. 2001. Coal bed methane development done right. Northern Plains Resource Council, Billings, MT. 4 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.

SR soil responses and erosion

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.

U.S. Congress, Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Montana: hearing before a subcommittee. 107th Congress, First Session, special hearing, March 10, 2001, Billings, MT. U.S. GPO, Wash., D.C. 71 p.

University of Wyoming, College of Engineering. Engineering News. 2001. Studies being conducted at UW related to coal bed methane development in the Powder River Basin, WY. Engineering News 2001, July 1. 3 p.

Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Baxter J.C. 2000. GIS erosion potential model for coalbed methane water impacts. *In Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf.*, Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. p. 21.

Wilkerson, G.V.; Davidson, M. 2000. Development of erosional potential map. USGS, Water Resources Research Grant Proposal. Univ. Wyoming and Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute Prog. USGS, Water Resources Research Institute. 4 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

SU subsidence in CBM production areas

Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; DeBruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. *Wyoming Geo-Notes* 68 (December):19-20.

*Case, J.C.; Edgar, T.V.; De Bruin, R.H. 2000. Subsidence potential related to water withdrawal in the Powder River Basin. *Wyoming State Geol. Surv.*, Laramie, WY. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. *Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report*, Spring 2000. 4 p.

*De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. *Wyoming State Geol. Surv.*, Laramie, WY. *Inf. Pam.* 7 (rev). 19 p.

SU subsidence in CBM production areas

*Edgar, T.V.; Case, J.C. 2000. Pumping induced settlement of aquifers. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Preliminary Hazards Rep. PHR 00-1. 9 p.

*Merschat, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.

*Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.

Wyoming State Geological Survey. 2000. New reports released on subsidence in coalbed methane areas. Press release, December 14, 2000. 2 p.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

*Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 1999. Coal bed methane. Applied Hydrology Associates, Inc. 3 p.

Bartos, T. 2000. Water quality and environmental isotopic analyses for groundwater from the Wasatch and Fort Union formations, eastern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. *In* Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, Wy. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 17-18.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*Beattie, A.; Darin, T. 2001. Encouraging responsible coalbed methane development. Frontline Report (Wyoming Outdoor Council) Summer 2001:1-4.

Bradley, R. 1993. Design considerations for reverse osmosis systems. In: Z. Amjad, editor. Reverse Osmosis: Membrane Technology, Water Chemistry and Industrial Applications. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 104-138.

*Burkett, W.C.; McDaniel, R.; Hall, W.L. 1991. The evaluation and implementation of a comprehensive production water management plan. In: Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering. 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 43-56.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).

Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Case, J.C. 2001. Interactive geologic, hydrologic, and water quality database for the northern Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Wyoming Geo-Notes No. 69:36-38.

Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

- *Collerson, K.D.; Gregor, D.J.; McNaughton, D.; Baweja, A.S. 1991. Effect of coal dewatering and coal use on the water quality of the East Poplar River, Saskatchewan: a literature review. Environ. Can., Inland Waters Dir., Water Quality Div., Regina, SK. Sci. Ser. 177. 58 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Exploration and production (E & P) waste management. Denver, CO. 19 p.
- Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. Sensitive area identification guidance document. Denver, CO. 5 p.
- *Davis, H.A. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management guide. Treatment and discharge to surface water: Black Warrior Basin. Gas Research Inst., Chicago, IL. 183 p.
- Davis, H.A.; Simpson, T.E.; Lawrence, A.W.; Miller, J.A.; Linz, D.G. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management strategies in the Black Warrior Basin of Alabama. *In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 317-338.
- *De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Wyoming State Geol. Surv., Laramie, WY. Inf. Pam. 7 (rev). 19 p.
- Dearborn Environmental Consulting Services. 1983. Environmental implications of coal gasification/liquefaction technologies in Canada. Environ. Can., Environ. Prot. Serv., Water Pollut. Control Dir., Ottawa, ON. 135 p.
- *Drottar, K.R.; Mount, D.R.; Patti, S.J. 1989. Biomonitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *In: 1989 Univ. Alabama Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 363-367.
- D'Unger, C.; Chapman, D.; Carr, R.S. 1996. Discharge of oilfield-produced water in Nueces Bay. Texas: a case study. *Environ. Manage.* 20(1):143-150.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Produced water. Colorado. Info Sheet #2. 2 p.
- Fucik, K.W. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. *In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological /Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 187-198.*
- *Golden, I.W.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Real time instream conductivity monitoring on the Black Warrior River. *In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 25-30.
- *Gorody, A.W. 2001. Coalbed methane production faces numerous concerns. *Oil & Gas J.* 99(30):66-67, 70.
- Ground Water Protection Council. n.d. Injection wells: an introduction to their use, operation, and regulation. Ground Water Protection Council, Oklahoma City, OK. 8. p.
- Gulley, D.D.; Mount, D.R.; Hockett, J.R.; Bergman, H.L. 1992. A statistical model to predict toxicity of saline produced waters to freshwater organisms. *In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 89-96.*
- Hemmer, D. 2001. Witness statement: testimony of Dennis Hemmer before the Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral Resources, September 6, 2001. Committee On Resources, Subcommittee on Energy and Mineral resources, U.S. House of Representatives, Wash., D.C. 2 p.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. In: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality analysis of the effects of CBM produced water on soils, crop yields and aquatic life. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 8 p.
- *Horpestad, A. 2001. Water quality criteria for irrigation in CBM areas. Montana Dept. Environ. Quality, Billings, MT. 11 p.
- Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May 2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Economics of production water storage. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 57-68.
- *McBeth, I. H.; Reddy, K. J.; Skinner, Q. D. 2001. Quality of coalbed methane product water: arsenic, boron, fluoride, and selenium. In: Warwick, J. J., editor. Water Quality Monitoring and Modeling. Annual Spring Specialty Conf., American Water Resources Assoc., April 30-May 2, 2001, San Antonio, TX. The Association, Middleburg, VA. pp. 259-264.
- McBeth, I.H.; Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; Drake, K.T. 2001. Water quality and phytotoxicity of coalbed methane product water to rangeland plant species. Soc. Range Manage. 54th Annu. Mtg., Feb. 17-23, 2001, Kona, HI. Abstracts on CD-ROM.
- Meinhold, A.F.; Holtzman, S.; DePhillips, M.P. 1996. Risk assessment for produced water discharges to open bays in Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 395-409.
- Montana Department of Environmental Quality and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2001. Montana and Wyoming Powder River interim water quality criteria memorandum of cooperation. Unpub. website memorandum. 4 p.
- Montana Environmental Quality Council, Coal Bed Methane & Water Policy Subcommittee. 2001. 2001-2002 Work Plan [of Coal Bed Methane Water Policy Subcommittee]. Montana Environmental Quality Council. Helena, MT. 12 p.
- Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Hualatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.
- Mount, D.R.; Drottar, K.R.; Gulley, D.D.; Fillo, J.P.; O'Neil, P.E. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 175-185.
- *Mount, D.R.; O'Neil, P.E.; Evans, J.M. 1993. Discharge of coalbed produced waters to surface waters - assessing, predicting, and preventing ecological effects. Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology 11(2):18-25.
- Mulino, M.M.; Rayle, M.F.; Francis, J.C.; Poirrier, M.A. 1996. Delineation of benthic impact and recovery at two produced water discharge sites in inshore Louisiana. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 177-194.
- *Oldaker, P. 1995. Domestic well sampling results prior to Amoco's coal bed methane development in the central Raton Basin. In: R.M. Graves and S.J. Thompson, editors. Proc. 1995 Rocky Mountain Symposium on Environmental Issues in Oil and Gas Operations - Practical Solutions for the '90's, Oct. 16-18, Golden, CO. M. Francisco and J. Proud, Proc. editors. Colorado Schl. Mines, Golden, CO. pp. 321-333.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

- *O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177.* 36 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C. 1992. Development of an instream bioassessment methodology for the surface disposal of coalbed methane produced waters. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 149.* 92 p.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F. 1989. Stream monitoring of coalbed methane produced water from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In:1989 Coalbed Methane Symp., Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 355-361.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 315-327.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141.* 117 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, Al. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.
- *O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155.* 259 p.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Isaacson, H.R.; Evans, J.M. 1992. Surface discharge of coalbed methane produced waters in the Warrior Basin of Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. *Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* pp. 329-341.
- O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1988. Stream monitoring of produced water discharge from methane wells in the Warrior Basin, Alabama. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 6(1):*50-54.
- Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. *Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions.* Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46.* 616 p.
- Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; McBeth, I.H. 2000. Water quality and sodium adsorption ratio of coalbed methane product water. In *Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY.* Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 18-19.
- *Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. *Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies.* Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52.* 536 p.
- *Rogers, R.E. 1994. *Coalbed methane: principles and practice,* PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 345 p.
- *Sauer, T.C.; Helder, J.C.; Brown, J.S.; Ward, T.J. 1997. Toxicity identification evaluations of produced-water effluents. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 16(10):*2020-2028.
- Stephenson, M.T. 1992. Components of produced water: a compilation of industry studies. *J. Pet. Technol. 44(5):*548-550.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

Stephenson, M.T. 1992. A survey of produced water studies. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 1-11.

Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 499-507.

Tibbetts, P.J.C.; Buchanan, I.T.; Gawel, L.J.; Large, R. 1992. A comprehensive determination of produced water composition. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 97-112.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1998. Ground water protection programs. EPA, Office of Water, Ground Water and Drinking, Wash., D.C.

*U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2000. Proposed coalbed methane study design, an investigation to determine the risks to underground sources of drinking water associated with the hydraulic fracturing of coalbeds for methane gas recovery. Wash., D.C. Doc. EPA 816-K-00-007. 4 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 2001. Underground injection control; Request for information of ground water contamination incidents believed to be due to hydraulic fracturing of coalbed methane wells; Notice. Fed. Reg.: July 30, 2001, Vol. 66(146):39395-39397.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alabama sturgeon as endangered; final rule. USDI, Fish & Wildlife Serv. Fed. Reg: May 5, 2000, Vol. 65(88):26437-26461.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Sicklefin Chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*) and the Sturgeon Chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*) as endangered. USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. Fed. Reg.: April 18, 2001, Vol. 66(75):19910-19914.

*Waren, K. 1999. Groundwater assessment, monitoring, and reporting recommendations for coalbed methane operations. Memorandum to J. Stults, Administrator, Water Resources Division, Montana Dept. Nat. Resour. Conserv. 4 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. *In*: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. Reinjection technology - process and applications, including disposal of CBM product water. *In*: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environ. Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 14 p.

West Virginia Bureau of Environment. 2001. Coalbed methane wells rule. Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Oil and Gas. Miscellaneous Water Pollution Control Rules, Series 3. pp. 7-26.

Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *In*: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 2000. Antidegradation review, analysis and findings: concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water. Cheyenne, WY.

TO toxicity testing and water quality monitoring

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Land Quality Division. 2000. Guidelines and standard operating procedures. Guideline 8. Hydrology. Cheyenne, WY. 57 p.

*Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 1999. Authorization to discharge produced water from coal bed methane wells under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. General permits - coalbed methane. Cheyenne, WY. 25 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Zander, R.A. 1999. Development, environmental analysis and mitigation of coal bed methane activity in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. In: International Coalbed Methane Symposium, 1999, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 47-57.

TR treatment of produced water

*Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. 1991. Coalbed methane regulation. AEUB, Calgary, AB Informational Letter IL 91-11. 6 p.

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Water resources technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 53 p.

*Argonne National Laboratory. 2000. Produced water treatment and management. Argonne Nat. Lab., US Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p. Doc. 557-001.

*Bates, Jr., R.L.; McDaniel, R.; Luckianow, B. 1993. Chemical oxidation by H₂O₂ addition to satisfy wastewater oxygen demands during production field startup operations. In: Proc 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 365-374.

Bourcier, W.L.; Brandt, H.; Tait, J.H. 1996. Pretreatment of oil field and mine waste waters for reverse osmosis. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 509-519.

Bradley, R. 1993. Design considerations for reverse osmosis systems. In: Z. Amjad, editor. Reverse Osmosis: Membrane Technology, Water Chemistry and Industrial Applications. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York. pp. 104-138.

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. 2001. Produced water waste management. CAPP, Calgary, AB. Tech. Rep. 1 vol. (various paging).

Canadian Petroleum Association. 1990. Production waste management handbook for the Alberta petroleum industry. CPA, Calgary, AB. 1 vol. (various paging).

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

TR treatment of produced water

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1988. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. *Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium*. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 125-132.

Clark, W.F.; Hemler, T. 1992 ed. Completing, equipping, and operating Fruitland Formation coalbed methane wells in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado. In: Society of Petroleum Engineers. *Coalbed methane*. SPE, Richardson, TX. SPE Reprint Ser. No. 35. pp. 112-119.

Clarke, L.B. 1995. *Coal mining and water quality*. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. 2001. *Exploration and production (E & P) waste management*. Denver, CO. 19 p.

*Cox, D.O. 1993. Coal-seam water production and disposal, San Juan Basin. *Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech.* 11(2):26-30.

*Cox, D.O.; Stevens, S.H.; McBane, R.A. 1993. Water disposal from coalbed methane wells in the San Juan basin. In: *Proc. 68th Annu. Tech. Conf. & Exhibit. SPE, Oct. 3-8, 1993*. pp. 131-140. SPE 26384.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

*Davis, H.A. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management guide. Treatment and discharge to surface water: Black Warrior Basin. *Gas Research Inst., Chicago, IL*. 183 p.

Davis, H.A.; Simpson, T.E.; Lawrence, A.W.; Miller, J.A.; Linz, D.G. 1993. Coalbed methane produced water management strategies in the Black Warrior Basin of Alabama. *In Proc. 1993 Intern. Coalbed Methane Symposium, May 17-21, 1993, Birmingham, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 317-338.

Dawson, F.M. 2000. An assessment of coalbed methane exploration projects in Canada. *Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa, Ont. Bull.* 549. 218 p.

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. *ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001*.

*Geological Survey of Alabama. 2001. Coalbed methane in Alabama: an overview. *Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* 7 p.

Harju, J. 2001. The FTE® Process - commercial deployment in the Rockies. *Gas Technology Institute, Chicago, IL. GTI E&P Services.* 2 p.

*Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; O'Neil, P.E. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. *Geological Survey of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* 113 p. Purchase from Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. GRI-87/0038. \$65.00.

*Hinchman, R.R.; Negri, C. 1997. Treating produced water by imitating natural ecosystems. *Argonne Nat. Lab., Energy Systems Div., U.S. Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL.* 2 p.

Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3.* pp. 61-67.

*Hurt, III, W.C. 1997. Produced water evaporation enhancement project for the Drunkards Wash Field, Carbon County, Utah. In: *1997 International Coalbed Methane Symp., May 12-17, 1997, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL.* pp. 453-458.

*Hydrometrics, Inc. n.d. Hydro water treatment system for treatment of produced water in the Powder River Basin of Wyoming. *Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT.* 3 p.

TR treatment of produced water

*Hydrometrics, Inc. 2001. Pilot testing high efficiency reverse osmosis on gas well produced water. Hydrometrics, Inc., Helena, MT. 1 p.

Kirkland, S.L.; McCray, J.E.; Siegrist, R.L.; Chen, C.W.; Weintraub, L.H.Z.; Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Assessing cumulative effects of nutrients from decentralized wastewater treatment systems. Geological Society America, Rocky Mountain Region, Joint Annu. Mtg., April 29-May2, 2001. Abstract 6121. 1 p.

*Lambert, S.W.; Graves, S.L. 1989. Coalbed methane - 5. Production strategy developed. Oil & Gas J. 87(47):55-56.

*Lawrence, A.W. 1993. Coalbed methane produced-water treatment and disposal options. Quart. Rev. Methane from Coal Seams Tech. 11(2):6-17.

*Lee-Ryan, P.B.; Fillo, J.P.; Tallon, J.T.; Evans, J.M. 1991. Evaluation of management options for coalbed methane produced water. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 31-41.

*Luckianow, B.J.; Hall, W.L. 1991. Economics of production water storage. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 57-68.

*Lyons, P.C. 1996. Coalbed methane potential in the Appalachian states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee - an overview. Legal, economic, and environmental constraints. USGS, Energy Resources Team. Open File Rep. 96-735. 4 p.

*Montana Farm Bureau Federation. 2001. Coal bed methane marks tough issue for agriculture. Montana Farm Bureau Federation, Lewiston, Mt. 1 p.

*Mount, D.R.; O'Neil, P.E.; Evans, J.M. 1993. Discharge of coalbed produced waters to surface waters - assessing, predicting, and preventing ecological effects. Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology 11(2):18-25.

Neff, J.M.; Sauer, T.C.; Maciolek, N. 1992. Composition, fate and effects of produced water discharges in nearshore marine waters. In: .P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 371-385.

*O'Neil, P.E. 1994. A review of water-quality, biological risk, and discharge monitoring studies relative to the surface disposal of produced waters from the development of coal-seam methane in Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 177. 36 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 141. 117 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; McGregor, S.W.; Shepard, T.E. 1991. Long-term biomonitoring of a produced water discharge from the Cedar Cove degasification field, Alabama. In 1991 Coalbed methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, Al. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL pp. 13-23.

*O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; Mettee, M.F.; Shepard, T.E.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Surface discharge of wastewaters from the production of methane from coal seams in Alabama, the Cedar Cove model. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Bull. 155. 259 p.

O'Neil, P.E.; Mettee, M.F.; Harris, S.C. 1987. Coalbed methane development in Alabama: biological and hydrological conditions of streams draining the Cedar Cove degasification field. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ. 133. Also Gas Research Institute Topical Rep. GRI-87/0038. 113 p.

*Patton, C.C. 1999. Treatment of produced water from coal-bed methane production using carbon aerogel technology. US EPA, Nat. Cent. Environ. Res., Off. Res. & Devel. EPA Contract 68D60031. Phase 1. 2 p. Abstract.

TR treatment of produced water

*Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.

Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview: Water Quality. 2 p.

Ray, J.P.; Engelhardt, F.R., editors. 1992. Produced water: technological/environmental issues and solutions. Proc., International Produced Water Symp, Feb. 4-7, 1992, San Diego, CA. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. 616 p.

*Reed, M.; Johnsen, S., editors. 1996. Produced waters 2: environmental issues and mitigation technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. 536 p.

*Rice, D.D.; Wanty, R.B. Byrer, C.W.; Kruger, D.W. 1995. Coalbed methane - from hazard to environmental concern and untapped energy resource. In: L.M.H. Carter, editor. Energy and the Environment - Application of Geosciences to Decision-Making, 10th V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. USGS Circ. 1108. pp. 72-74.

*Sadler, L.Y., III; George, O. 1995. Concentration of saline produced water from coalbed methane gas wells in a multiple-effect evaporator using waste heat from the gas compressor and compressor drive engine. Desalination 101:169-176.

Santos, S.M.; Wiesner, M.R. 1997. Ultrafiltration of water generated in oil and gas production. Wat. Environ. Res. 69(6):1120-1127.

Schraufnagel, R.A.; Schafer, P.S. 1996. The success of coalbed methane. Chapter 1. In: A Guide to Coalbed Methane Reservoir Engineering. Gas Research Institute, Chicago, IL. 12 p.

*Shepard, T.E.; O'Neil, P.E.; Harris, S.C.; McGregor, S.W. 1993. Effects of coalbed methane development on the water quality, fish and benthic invertebrate communities of the Big Sandy Creek drainage system, Alabama. Geol. Surv. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. Circ.171. 89 p.

*Simmons, P.F. 1991. Treatment and disposal of waste waters produced with coalbed methane. In: 1991 Coalbed Methane Symp., May 13-16, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Coll. Cont. Studies & Coll. Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 459-468.

Simmons, P.F. 1992. Treatment and dispersal of wastewaters produced with coalbed methane by reverse osmosis. In J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological /Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 46. pp. 593-604.

*Stevens, S.H. 1993. Methane from coal deposits technical evaluation and data base (produced water study). Quart. Rev. of Methane from Coal Seams Technology 10(4):16-19.

Tait, J.H. 1997. Integrated process for coalbed brine and methane disposal. In Proc. 1997 National Gas Conference: Emerging Technologies for Natural Gas Industry. Session 5 Poster P5. US Dept. Environment, National Energy Tech. Lab., Wash., D.C. 8 p.

Tellez, G.; Khandon, N. 1996. Biological treatment process for removing petroleum hydrocarbons from oilfield produced waters. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 499-507.

*Triolo, M.; Ogbe, D.O.; Lawal, A.S. 2000. Considerations for water disposal and management in the development of coalbed methane resources in rural Alaska. J. Can. Petrol. Tech. 39(9):41-47.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Coal bed methane well application for permit to drill and project plan of development preparation guide. USDI BLM, Buffalo Fid. Off., Buffalo, WY. 65 p.

Wiedman, A. 1996. Regulation of produced water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In: M. Reed and S. Jonsen, S., editors. Produced Water 2: Environmental Issues and Mitigation Technologies. Plenum Press, New York. Environ. Sci. Res. Ser. Vol. 52. pp. 27-41.

TR treatment of produced water

*Zimpfer, G.L.; Harmon, E.J.; Boyce, B.C. 1988. Disposal of production waters from oil and gas wells in the northern San Juan Basin, Colorado. In: J.E. Fassett, editor. Geology and Coal-Bed Methane Resources of the Northern San Juan Basin, New Mexico and Colorado, 1988 Coalbed Methane Symposium. Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, CO. pp. 183-198.

VR vegetation responses

*ALL [Arthur Langhus Layne] Consulting and CH2M Hill. 2001. Soils technical report, Montana statewide oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Powder River and Billings resource management plans. USDI, BLM, Miles City, MT. 1 vol. (various paging).

Auchmoody, L.R.; Walters, R.S. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. 52:277-280.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. Quality and characteristics of saline and sodic water affect irrigation suitability. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 6 p.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.

*Cascade Earth Sciences (CES). 2001. CBM - produced water. CES handout at 2001 IPAMs Workshop. Albany, OR. 4 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC protest halts coalbed methane discharge permits. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 2 p.

*Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.

*Davidson, R.M.; Sloss, L.L.; Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coalbed methane extraction. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. IEACR/76. 67 p.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

*DeWalle, D.R.; Galeone, D.G. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas well brine on forest land. J. Environ. Qual. 19:288-295.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on human health, safety, and welfare. Colorado. Info Sheet #4. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on the environment. Colorado. Info Sheet #6. 2 p.

*East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts on water wells. Colorado. Info Sheet #7. 2 p.

*Flores, R.M. 2001. Impacts and issues of CBM development. In: R.M. Flores, G.D. Stricker, J.F. Meyer, T.E. Doll, P.H. Norton, Jr., R.J. Livingston, and M.C. Jennings. A Field Conference on Impacts of Coalbed Methane Development in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USDI USGS, Central Region Energy Resources Team. Open File Report 01-126. 1 vol. (30.6MB in PDF).

*Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.

VR vegetation responses

- *Hinchman, R.R.; Negri, C. 1997. Treating produced water by imitating natural ecosystems. Argonne Nat. Lab., Energy Systems Div., U.S. Dept. Energy, Argonne, IL. 2 p.
- Hoare, R.G. 1992. The environmental implications of extraction of coalbed methane. *In* B.B. Beamish and P.D. Gamson, editors. Symposium on Coalbed Methane Research and Development in Australia, Nov. 19-21, 1992, Townsville, Qld., Australia. James Cook Univ. N. Queensland, Townsville, Qld. Vol.3. pp. 61-67.
- *Horn, C.R. 1990. Environmental management of coalbed methane. *In*: C.R. Horn. Chap. 10. Produced Waters from Coalbed Methane Wells - State and Federal Regulations. Alabama Dept. Environ. Manage., Montgomery, AL. 1 vol. (various paging).
- *Luckianow, B.J.; Burkett, W.C.; Bertram, C. 1991. Overview of environmental concerns for siting coalbed methane facilities. *In*: The 1991 Coalbed Methane Symposium Proceedings, May 13-17, 1991, Tuscaloosa, AL. Univ. Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL. pp. 1-11.
- McBeth, I.H.; Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; Drake, K.T. 2001. Water quality and phytotoxicity of coalbed methane product water to rangeland plant species. *Soc. Range Manage.* 54th Annu. Mtg., Feb. 17-23, 2001, Kona, HI. Abstracts on CD-ROM.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. *Casper Star-Tribune*, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- *Miyamoto, T. 2001. Methane means big bucks to state. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Montana State University. 2001. MSU team assesses pros and cons of methane production. *MSU News*. 3 p.
- *Morrison, J.; Malone, G.; Phinney, C., editors. 2001. Coalbed Methane Monitor. Powder River Basin Resource Council, Sheridan, WY. 39 p.
- *Mullins, G.L.; Hajek, B.F. 1998. Effects of coalbed methane-produced water on sorghum-sudangrass growth and soil chemical properties. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 29(15/16):2365-2381.
- Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.
- *Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.
- *Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants in the bioremediation of coal bed methane product water. *In*: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 11 p.
- Phelps, S.D.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role of plants to function as remediators of saline-sodic conditions associated with the extraction of coal bed methane. *In*: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 2 p.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. *Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur.* 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- Rogers, J.L.; Hicks, R.T.; Shaw, B. Jensen, J. 1992. Procedure for development of contingency plans to mitigate produced water releases on BLM lands. *In* J.P. Ray and F.R. Engelhardt, editors. Produced Water: Technological/Environmental Issues and Solutions, Proc. of the 1992 Seminar. Plenum Press, New York. *Environ. Sci. Res. Ser.* Vol. 46. pp. 35-44.

VR vegetation responses

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Coalbed methane development in the northern San Juan Basin of Colorado: a brief history and environmental observations, a working document. USDI, BLM, San Juan Fld. Office, CO. 1 vol. (various paging).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Montana. 2000. Draft planning criteria for the oil and gas environmental impact statement and amendment of the Billings and Powder River Resource Management Plans, Miles City, Montana. USDI BLM, Miles City, MT. 4 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Utah. 1992. Environmental impact statement for the Castlegate Coalbed Methane Project, Carbon County, Utah. USDI BLM, Utah. 168 p.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 1997. Gillette South coal bed methane project environmental impact statement – Final. USDI BLM, Wyoming State. Off., Casper District Off., WY. FEIS 97-24. August 1997. 65 p.

*U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.

Walters, R.S.; Auchmoody, L.R. 1989. Vegetation re-establishment on a hardwood forest site denuded by brine. *Landscape & Urban Planning* 17:127-133.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Creating wetlands for wildlife with coal bed methane water. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

WI wildlife responses

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

American Rivers. 2001. Most endangered - #5. Powder River. Threat: coal bed methane extraction. Wash., D.C. and Great Falls, MT.

*Arthur, J.D.; Langhus, B.; Epperly, D.; Bohm, B.; Richmond, T.; Halvorson, J. 2001. Coal bed methane in the Powder River Basin. In: 2001 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Sept. 22-26, 2001, Reno, NV. p. 1-48.

Beach, G. 2001. Updated permitting options for coal bed methane permit applications. Instruction Memorandum from G. Beach, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division, to Coal Bed Methane Operators, Dec. 10, 2001. 4 p.

*B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines. 2001. Coalbed methane in British Columbia. Victoria, B.C. 10 p.

Darin, T. 2000. Coalbed methane: coming to a town near you. WOC intensifies efforts to rein in runaway development. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report, Spring 2000. 4 p.

WI wildlife responses

- *Darin, T. 2000. WOC pursues coalbed methane development reforms. Wyoming Outdoor Council Frontline Report Summer 2000. 7 p.
- Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.
- De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Considerations for a surface use agreement regarding wildlife, wildfire, weeds, and other topics. Colorado. Info Sheet #38. 2 p.
- *East of Huajatolla Citizens Alliance. 2001. Impacts of coal bed methane development on livestock and wildlife. Colorado. Info Sheet #5. 2 p
- *Harte, J. 2001. Methane boom could be bust for wildlife. Univ. Wyoming, Communications Dept., Laramie, WY. 3 p.
- *Mersch, W.R. 1999. Coalbed methane: gas boom, environmental bust. Casper Star-Tribune, 29 Aug., 1999. Reprinted on Powder River Basin Resource Council website.
- Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.
- *Oil and Gas Accountability Project. 2001. Western coalbed methane project. OGAP, Durango, CO. 4 p.
- *Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 2001. Letter Feb. 7, 2001 re: Wyodak Drainage Coal Bed Methane Environmental Assessment. Addressed to Mr. Paul Beels, Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, WY. 6 p.
- *Powder River Coalbed Methane Information Council, Wyoming and Montana. 2001. Water Overview, and Environmental Issues. Various paging.
- *Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.
- *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming and USDA Medicine Bow-Routt National Forest. 2000. Scoping summary for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and USDA Forest Service's Powder River Basin Oil and Gas NEPA analysis and EIS. Buffalo, Casper, and Laramie, WY. 7 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. Effluent limitation guidelines. Memorandum from Leah Krafft re: CBM NPDES water discharge permit applications. Cheyenne, WY. 2 p.

WI wildlife responses

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2001. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System application for permit to discharge produced water. Application Short Form C (v.2) for coal bed methane new applications or renewals; and permit modification application for coal bed methane. 6 p. and 4 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Creating wetlands for wildlife with coal bed methane water. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.

*Wyoming Outdoor Council and Powder River Basin Resources Council. 2001. Coalbed methane development in Wyoming's Powder River Basin: natural gas development and its threats to the landscape, people and wildlife. Lander, WY. 1 vol. (various paging).

WR wetland and waterfowl responses

American Petroleum Institute. 2000. Protecting the environment: protecting our water. API, Wash., D.C.

*Bauder, J.W. 2001. The role and potential use of selected plants, plant communities, artificial, constructed, and natural wetlands in mitigation of impaired water for riparian zone remediation. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 3 p.

Clarke, L.B. 1995. Coal mining and water quality. IEA Coal Research, London, U.K. 99 p.

Davis, L. 1995. A handbook of constructed wetlands - a guide to creating wetlands for: agricultural waste, wastewater, domestic wastewater, coal mine drainage, stormwater in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Vol. 1. General considerations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Wash., D.C. 46 p.

De Bruin, R.H.; Lyman, R.M.; Jones, R.W.; Cook, L.W. 2001. Coalbed methane in Wyoming. Black Diamond Energy, Inc. website. 4 p.

*Environmental News Network. 2001. Coalbed methane boom in Wyoming's Powder River Basin. ENN, Thursday, Oct. 18, 2001.

Heffern, E.L. 2000. Recharge from clinker, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In: Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming Geological Survey Fall 2000 Conf., Oct. 12-13, 2000, Laramie, WY. Univ. Wyoming, Laramie, WY. pp. 15-16.

McBeth, I.H.; Reddy, K.J.; Skinner, Q.D.; Drake, K.T. 2001. Water quality and phytotoxicity of coalbed methane product water to rangeland plant species. Soc. Range Manage. 54th Annu. Mtg., Feb. 17-23, 2001, Kona, HI. Abstracts on CD-ROM.

Morrissey, J. 2001. CBM: a challenge to riparian stewardship? East of Hualatolla Citizens Alliance, Colorado. 3 p.

Negri, F.A. 2001. Methane water: friend or foe. Univ. Wyoming, Dept. Nat. Resources. Current Issues, Rangeland Management Seminar (REWM 550). 1 p.

*Regele, S.; Stark, J. 2000. Coal bed methane gas development in Montana, some biological issues. Montana Dept. Environ. Qual., Industrial & Energy Minerals Bur. 11 p. Presented Sept. 1, 2001 at Interactive Forum on Surface Mining Reclamation Approaches to Bond Release: Cumulative Hydrologic Impacts Assessment (CHIA) and Hydrology Topics for the Arid and Semi-Arid West. Coal-Bed Methane Workshop.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2000. Wyoming drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 1 vol. (various paging).

WR wetland and waterfowl responses

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Wyoming. 2001. Decision record - Wyodak drainage coal bed methane environmental assessment (WY-070-01-034). USDI, BLM, Wyoming State Off., Buffalo Fld. Off. 33 p.

*Warrance, N.; Bauder, J.W. 2001. A look at CBM product water reinjection. In: Montana State University, Dept. of Land Resources and Environmental Sciences, Bozeman, MT. Water Quality and Irrigation Management, Position Pap. 8 p.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division. 2000. Analysis of comments [relative to Draft antidegradation review, analysis and findings for concentrations of barium in the surface waters in northeastern Wyoming related to discharges of coal bed methane produced water, Dec. 1, 2000]. 6 p.

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Creating wetlands for wildlife with coal bed methane water. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet

*Wyoming Game and Fish Department. n.d. Wildlife habitat considerations for coal bed methane development. Sheridan, WY. Pamphlet.